

General Population Census IV and Housing III - IPUMS Subset

General Office of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

URY_1975_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Population Census IV and Housing III - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Uruguay 1975 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Uruguay	URY

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: This is any shelter, fixed or mobile, separate and independent, that has been constructed or transformed to house people in a permanent or temporary way. For the census, it's also a dwelling, all general shelters, fixed or mobile, where some person has spent the night, the night previous to the "census day".
- Households: This is the person or group of people (relatives or not) that live under the same roof and, at least for their nutrition, depend on a common fund (they participate in a "common pot").
- Group quarters: This is the group of people, normally not connected by links of kinship, that share the same dwelling for reasons of: work, medical attention, studies, military, religion, punishment, etc. The pensions, the hotels, hospitals, sanatoriums, boarding schools, barracks, religious communities, jails, amongst others, are Collective Homes.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Uruguay 1975

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Department

UNIVERSE

Population in private and communal housing

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
General Office of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: General Office of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 279994.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the IPUMS

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1975-05-21	1975-05-21

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1975-05-21	1975-05-21

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: May 21, 1975

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single record that includes housing, home, and population questionnaires

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
General Office of Statistics and Censuses

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Allying that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Allying that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Uruguay, General Office of Statistics and Censuses. General Population Census IV and Housing III

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
General Office of Statistics and Censuses

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1975, General Office of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_URY_1975_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes

surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of

the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	95	
URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	279994	

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 95

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_UY	GEO1_UY	Uruguay, Department 1963 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_UY1975	GEO1_UY1975	Uruguay, Department 1975 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	

ID	Name	Label	Question
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
UY1975A_DWNUM	UY1975A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
UY1975A_PERN	UY1975A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
UY1975A_FBIG	UY1975A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
UY1975A_ZONE	UY1975A_ZONE	Urban-rural	<p>A. Identification</p> <p>1. Department ____</p> <p>2. Location or locality Name _____ Category (indicate if it is a city, villa, village, town, etc.) _____</p> <p>3. Census section ____</p> <p>4. Segment ____</p> <p>5. Area [] 1 Urban [] 2 Rural</p> <p>6. Zone _____</p> <p>7. Order number of the enumerator within the zone __</p> <p>8. Address ____ Street or road ____ No. ____ Floor ____ Apt</p> <p>9. Order number of the dwelling --</p>
UY1975A_TENURE	UY1975A_TENURE	Occupancy	<p>B. Condition of occupation of the dwelling</p> <p>[] 1 Occupied</p> <p>[] 2 Occupied with absent inhabitants (Only fill out section D)</p> <p>[] 3 Seasonally unoccupied (Only fill out section D)</p> <p>[] 4 Other unoccupied (for rent, sale, etc.) (Only fill out section D)</p> <p>[] 5 Other (specify) ____ (Only fill out section D)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_DWTYPE	UY1975A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>D. Type of dwelling</p> <p>1. Private dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 House <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Apartment or room in a school, workshop, office, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Shack <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Tenement house <input type="checkbox"/> 22 House made of waste material <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Trailer, wagon, tent, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Dwelling in a building not meant for residential purposes. <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Other (specify) ____</p> <p>2. Collective dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Hotel, hostel <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Other (specify) ____</p>
UY1975A_WALLS	UY1975A_WALLS	Walls material	<p>1. Exterior walls of the dwelling, predominant materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Masonry (bricks, concrete blocks, "ticholos" [bricks with holes], stones, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood, zinc, fibre cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mud ("terrón" [earth with grass], adobe, "fagina" [wood lathe and mud]) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tin or waste material <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others (specify) ____</p>
UY1975A_WATSRC	UY1975A_WATSRC	Water source	<p>2. Origin of the water of the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tank, pipe <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (river, stream, etc.)</p>
UY1975A_WATSUP	UY1975A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>3. System of supply of water to the house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 By pipes within the dwelling</p> <p>By pipes outside of the dwelling:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fewer than 100 meters on the property <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fewer than 100 meters off the property <input type="checkbox"/> 4 More than 100 meters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Without supply by pipes</p>
UY1975A_LIGHT	UY1975A_LIGHT	Lighting source	<p>4. Lighting service of the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric from U.T.E. [public electricity company] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other electric source <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not electric</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_POPTYPE	UY1975A_POPTYPE	Populated area category	<p>A. Identification</p> <p>1. Department ____</p> <p>2. Location or locality Name ____ Category (indicate if it is a city, villa, village, town, etc.) ____</p> <p>3. Census section ____</p> <p>4. Segment ____</p> <p>5. Area <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>6. Zone _____</p> <p>7. Order number of the enumerator within the zone __</p> <p>8. Address ____ Street or road ____ No. ____ Floor ____ Apt</p> <p>9. Order number of the dwelling --</p>
UY1975A_NUMHH	UY1975A_NUMHH	Number of households in the dwelling	<p>1. Order number of the home within the dwelling --</p>
UY1975A_TOILET1	UY1975A_TOILET1	Toilet	<p>2. Sanitary service: W.C., taza turca [type of toilet at ground level], latrine, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has - with flushing system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has - without flush (latrine) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have</p> <p>2.1 Use of the sanitary service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private use of the home <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use with other homes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not apply (doesn't have sanitary service)</p>
UY1975A_TOILET2	UY1975A_TOILET2	Toilet use	<p>2. Sanitary service: W.C., taza turca [type of toilet at ground level], latrine, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has - with flushing system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has - without flush (latrine) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have</p> <p>2.1 Use of the sanitary service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private use of the home <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use with other homes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not apply (doesn't have sanitary service)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_SEWAGE	UY1975A_SEWAGE	Sewage disposal	2.2 Sewage disposal <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank, cesspool <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (hole in the ground, surface, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not apply (doesn't have sanitary service)
UY1975A_SHOWER	UY1975A_SHOWER	Shower/bath	3. Shower or bath service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has - hot and cold water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has - only cold water <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have 3.1 Use of the shower or bath <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private of the home <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use with other homes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not apply (doesn't have shower/bath)
UY1975A_SHWR2	UY1975A_SHWR2	Shower use	3. Shower or bath service <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has - hot and cold water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has - only cold water <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have 3.1 Use of the shower or bath <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private of the home <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use with other homes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not apply (doesn't have shower/bath)
UY1975A_KITCHEN	UY1975A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	4. Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has - with installations (kitchen sink and faucet) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has - without installations <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have 4.1 Use of the kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private of the home <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use with other homes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not apply (doesn't have kitchen)
UY1975A_KITCH2	UY1975A_KITCH2	Kitchen use	
UY1975A_FUELCK	UY1975A_FUELCK	Cooking fuel	5. Principal fuel used for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gas, supergas [propane] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None
UY1975A_OWNER	UY1975A_OWNER	Tenancy	6. Tenancy of the home <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lessee, sub-lessee <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sharecropper or medianero <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Usufructuary <input type="checkbox"/> 5 De facto occupant <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_BEDROOMS	UY1975A_BEDROOMS	Bedrooms	7. Rooms of the home Number of rooms used for sleeping - Number of rooms used for other residential purposes (do not include the bathroom, the kitchen, or those that are used for non-residential purposes, for example, commercial, industrial, professional, etc.) -
UY1975A_OTHROOMS	UY1975A_OTHROOMS	Other rooms	7. Rooms of the home Number of rooms used for sleeping - Number of rooms used for other residential purposes (do not include the bathroom, the kitchen, or those that are used for non-residential purposes, for example, commercial, industrial, professional, etc.) -
UY1975A_HEADOCC	UY1975A_HEADOCC	Employment type, head of household	
UY1975A_HHTYPE	UY1975A_HHTYPE	Household type	Type of home [] 1 One person [] 2 Nuclear [] 3 Extended [] 4 Compound nuclear [] 5 Compound extended [] 6 Compound other [] 9 Not known

total: 62

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 279994

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLUY	BPLUY	Department of birth, Uruguay	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCUY	EDUCUY	Educational attainment, Uruguay	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_UY	MIG1_5_UY	Department of residence 5 years ago, Uruguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	
UY1975A_PERNUM	UY1975A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
UY1975A_RELATE	UY1975A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>2. What relation or relationship do you have with the head of household? Mark the corresponding box. For a collective home, mark member of collective home.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse or companion <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parents or mother/father-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Domestic service <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others not related <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Members of a collective home <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_SEX	UY1975A_SEX	Sex	<p>3. Are you man or woman? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_AGE	UY1975A_AGE	Age	<p>4. How old are you? Write the age in complete years.</p> <p>For those younger than 1 year, write "0".</p> <p>Years __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Not known</p>
UY1975A_MARST	UY1975A_MARST	Marital status	<p>5. What is your current civil or married state? Ask in the order indicated and when you receive an answer, mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Free union <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Widowed from free union <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Separated from free union <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_USUDEPT	UY1975A_USUDEPT	Department or country of usual residence	<p>6. In what locality or place do you live habitually? If a person lives habitually where enumerated, mark the box corresponding to "Here".</p> <p>If they live in "Another place in this country", specify the department and locality.</p> <p>If they live habitually "Abroad", write down the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 001 Here <input type="checkbox"/> In another place in this country</p> <p>Department ____ Locality ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Abroad</p> <p>Country ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 999 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_BPLDEPT	UY1975A_BPLDEPT	Department or country of birth	<p>Questions 7 and 8 are asked only for those who live habitually in this country.</p> <p>7. In what locality or place did you begin living habitually when you were born? If it was in the locality of enumeration, mark the box corresponding to "Here".</p> <p>If it was "Another place in this country", specify the department and locality.</p> <p>If it was "Abroad", write down the country and the year that they came to Uruguay to live here habitually.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 001 Here <input type="checkbox"/> In another place in this country</p> <p>Department ____ Locality ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Abroad</p> <p>Country ____ Year of arrival in Uruguay _ _ _ _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 999 Not known</p>
UY1975A_DEPT5YR	UY1975A_DEPT5YR	Department or country of residence 5 years ago	<p>Questions 7 and 8 are asked only for those who live habitually in this country.</p> <p>8. In what locality or place did you live habitually on this date five years ago? If they lived in the same locality where enumerated, mark the box corresponding to "Here".</p> <p>If it was "Another place in this country", specify the department and locality.</p> <p>If it was "Abroad", write down the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 001 Here <input type="checkbox"/> In another place in this country</p> <p>Department ____ Locality ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Abroad</p> <p>Country ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 999 Not known</p>
UY1975A_SCHOOL	UY1975A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older)</p> <p>9. Do you or did you attend any establishment of regular education? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Does not attend but attended <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_EDUCLVL	UY1975A_EDUCLVL	Highest school level attended	<p>(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older) Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education. 10. What is the highest level you attend or attended in establishments of regular education? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p>A.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Secondary, first cycle (high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary, second cycle (preparatory, 4th 5th year of private high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Teacher school <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Military</p> <p>B.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University [private] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University of the Republic [public] <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify the institution) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_EDCOMP	UY1975A_EDCOMP	Completed educational level	<p>(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older) Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education. 11. Did you finish this level? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_EDLSTGRD	UY1975A_EDLSTGRD	Last grade/year passed at level	<p>(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older) Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education. 12. What is the last grade or year passed in this level? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p>If the first year was not passed, mark "0"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_EDATTAIN	UY1975A_EDATTAIN	Educational attainment	<p>(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older) Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education. 10. What is the highest level you attend or attended in establishments of regular education? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p>A.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Secondary, first cycle (high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary, second cycle (preparatory, 4th 5th year of private high school) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Teacher school <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Military</p> <p>B.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University [private] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University of the Republic [public] <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify the institution) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_LIT	UY1975A_LIT	Literacy	<p>(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older) 14. Do you know how to read and write? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p>If they only read or only write, mark "No".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_EMPSTAT	UY1975A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>(III) Occupational characteristics (for people age 12 or older) 15. Of the following types of activities, what did you do last week? Ask them in the order indicated and when you get an affirmative answer, mark the corresponding box.</p> <p>Box 11 should be marked when a remunerated activity has been done or when it is a non-remunerated family worker who worked more than 15 hours last week.</p> <p>A.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 You worked <input type="checkbox"/> 12 You did not work because of leave, sickness, or strike but you have employment <input type="checkbox"/> 21 You did not work because of being suspended, on maternity leave or because of being a harvest or seasonal worker <input type="checkbox"/> 22 You looked for work having worked before</p> <p>B.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 You looked for work for the first time <input type="checkbox"/> 41 You are retired/ pensioned and did not work <input type="checkbox"/> 42 You are a rentier and did not work <input type="checkbox"/> 43 You studied and did not work <input type="checkbox"/> 44 You took care of the home only <input type="checkbox"/> 45 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Not known</p>
UY1975A_OCC	UY1975A_OCC	Occupation (COTA, 3 digits)	<p>(III) Occupational characteristics (for people age 12 or older) Questions 16-18 are asked only for those who answered under part "A" of question 15 [who are employed or have been employed and are looking]. 16. What is the occupation, profession or office that provides you the largest income? Do not write down employee or worker without specifying. Write down for example: mason, doctor, shearer, typist, carpenter, etc. If an enumerated person did not have a job the week before the census, write down the occupation, profession or office that they had last.</p> <p>____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 999 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_CLASSWK	UY1975A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>(III) Occupational characteristics (for people age 12 or older) Questions 16-18 are asked only for those who answered under part "A" of question 15 [who are employed or have been employed and are looking]. 18. Of the following, what is the category in the occupation that you indicated? Ask in the indicated order and when you receive an affirmative answer, mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer with employees at your charge <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Worker for your own account <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public employee or worker with paycheck or salary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private employee or worker with paycheck or salary <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-remunerated family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Member of a production cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_CHBORN	UY1975A_CHBORN	Had children born alive (original)	<p>(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) 19. Have you had children born alive? Mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
UY1975A_CHALIVE	UY1975A_CHALIVE	Number of children currently alive (original)	<p>(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) Questions 20 and 21 are asked only for women who had children born alive.</p> <p>20. Of the children that were born alive, How many live in this house? How many live in another place? How many died?</p> <p>Ask in the order indicated and write it down with detail. Verify the total number.</p> <p>If she answers "None", write down "0".</p> <p>__ Number of children who live in this house __ Number of children who live in another place __ Number of children who died __ Total</p> <p>21. Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Write down the response.</p> <p>If she answers "None", write down "0".</p> <p>__ Number of children born alive in the last 12 months</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_CHBORN1	UY1975A_CHBORN1	Total number of children born alive (original)	<p>(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) Questions 20 and 21 are asked only for women who had children born alive.</p> <p>20. Of the children that were born alive, How many live in this house? How many live in another place? How many died?</p> <p>Ask in the order indicated and write it down with detail. Verify the total number.</p> <p>If she answers "None", write down "0".</p> <p>__ Number of children who live in this house __ Number of children who live in another place __ Number of children who died __ Total</p> <p>21. Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Write down the response.</p> <p>If she answers "None", write down "0".</p> <p>__ Number of children born alive in the last 12 months</p>
UY1975A_CH12MO	UY1975A_CH12MO	Children born alive in the past 12 months (original)	<p>(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) Questions 20 and 21 are asked only for women who had children born alive.</p> <p>20. Of the children that were born alive, How many live in this house? How many live in another place? How many died?</p> <p>Ask in the order indicated and write it down with detail. Verify the total number.</p> <p>If she answers "None", write down "0".</p> <p>__ Number of children who live in this house __ Number of children who live in another place __ Number of children who died __ Total</p> <p>21. Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Write down the response.</p> <p>If she answers "None", write down "0".</p> <p>__ Number of children born alive in the last 12 months</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY1975A_CHBORN2	UY1975A_CHBORN2	Had children born alive (edited)	(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) 19. Have you had children born alive? Mark the corresponding box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known
UY1975A_CHALIVE2	UY1975A_CHALIVE2	Number of children currently alive (edited)	(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) 19. Have you had children born alive? Mark the corresponding box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known
UY1975A_CHBORN3	UY1975A_CHBORN3	Total number of children born alive (edited)	(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) 19. Have you had children born alive? Mark the corresponding box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known
UY1975A_CH12MO2	UY1975A_CH12MO2	Children born alive in the past 12 months (edited)	(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older) 19. Have you had children born alive? Mark the corresponding box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known

total: 74

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHDONATE: Donated household**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991

040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881

124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010

218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010

300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980

360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998

388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015

484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS

484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011

558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000

608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001

710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS

724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900

752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)

826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989

704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela

1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848

1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_UY: Uruguay, Department 1963 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
858001	Montevideo
858002	Artigas
858003	Canelones
858004	Cerro Largo
858005	Colonia
858006	Durazno
858007	Flores
858008	Florida
858009	Lavalleja
858010	Maldonado
858011	Paysandú
858012	Río Negro
858013	Rivera
858014	Rocha
858015	Salto
858016	San Jose
858017	Soriano
858018	Tacuarembó
858019	Treinta Y Tres
858099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UY identifies the household's department within Uruguay in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_UY is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uruguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_UY1975: Uruguay, Department 1975 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Montevideo
002	Artigas
003	Canelones
004	Cerro Largo
005	Colonia
006	Durazno
007	Flores
008	Florida
009	Lavalleja
010	Maldonado
011	Paysandú
012	Río Negro
013	Rivera
014	Rocha
015	Salto
016	San Jose
017	Soriano
018	Tacuarembó
019	Treinta Y Tres

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UY1975 identifies the household's department within Uruguay in 1975. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UY1975 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uruguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More

information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin

43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting

231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land

17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families

3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers

7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UY1975A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick

511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay

550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A043">D. Type of dwelling
<div class="i1">1. Private dwellings</div>
<div class="i2">[] 11 House
[] 12 Apartment
[] 13 Apartment or room in a school, workshop, office, etc.
[] 14 Shack
[] 21 Tenement house
[] 22 House made of waste material
[] 23 Trailer, wagon, tent, etc.
[] 24 Dwelling in a building not meant for residential purposes.
[] 25 Other (specify) ____</div>
<div class="i1">2. Collective dwellings</div>
<div class="i2">[] 31 Hotel, hostel
[] 32 Boarding house
[] 33 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	House
12	Apartment
13	Room in a house, office, or other
14	Shack
21	Tenement house
22	House made out of waste material
23	Mobile home/tent
24	Non-residential building
25	Other private dwelling
31	Hotel
32	Boarding house
33	Other collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="UY75A043">D. Types of dwellings

96. Private dwellings: Give special care to the precision we will give you for differentiating the types of private dwellings, which can lead to confusion.

House: It is a private dwelling with direct and exclusive entrance to the outside.
<div class="i1">You will not have difficulties in registering in this category: chalets, bungalows, and isolated houses. In the urban zone, with compact buildings, there can be doubts in differentiating house and apartment.

Look at the previous figure: two two-story buildings are seen. In the first, you recognize without difficulty one house with two stories.

In the second there are two houses: observe that each house has its direct and exclusive entrance. Each one is a dwelling independent of the other.</div>

[p. 31]

Apartment: It is a group of independent rooms that, within a building, constitute a single private dwelling. This building is always understood to be more than one of these private dwellings.
<div class="i1">Each apartment always provides a bathroom.

The entrance to an apartment always comes from a corridor, hall or any other common space with one or more apartments.

100. At Tacuarembó Street No. 2528, you walk through a corridor that has four doors, entrances of other such dwellings, all of them with a bathroom. You will register each one of these dwellings as:

[Below the text is an unmarked chart]

[] 12 Apartment</div>

[p. 32]

<div class="i1">101. Look at the figure:

[Below the text is a picture of a building]

In spite of being a single building, you distinguish two houses and a group of apartments.

Two houses, since both have their own, independent entrance. The center entrance, common to many dwellings, is evidently, one for a group of apartments.</div>

Apartment or room in school, workshop, office, etc.: It is a room or group of rooms that makes a private dwelling, well differentiated, within a building or place meant to be a school, workshop, office, storage place, factory, etc..
<div class="i1">The space occupied for a dwelling of this type is, within the building, inferior to the space occupied for other activities. Everything should form part of the same building and the entrance of the dwelling is the same as the building.

On Uruguay Street No. 2863, you register a courthouse on the control sheet, guiding yourself by the façade. You enter the only access door and find that the caretaker and his spouse occupy two rooms of the first floor as a dwelling. You will register here:</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">[On the top of the page is an unmarked chart]

[] 13 Apartment or room in school, workshop, office, etc.

104. In the case of the Rodríguez family, a room that opens to the street is used by a daughter as beauty salon. You will register this dwelling as:

[Below the text is an unmarked form]

[] 11 House

105. This dwelling is registered as "House" and not "Apartment or room in school, workshop, office, etc.", since the space occupied for beauty salon is a room, very inferior to what is meant for residential purposes (the rest of the house).

[p. 34]

It is the same case for doctors and dentists, for example, who have offices and waiting rooms in their dwelling.

Shack: It is any dwelling with walls made of mud.

The fundamental thing about this type of dwelling is that the walls are made of mud; the roof generally made of straw, can be made of zinc or another light material.

Many people wrongly call a shack a dwelling made of waste material, characteristic of the shantytowns and "pueblos de ratas".

In the outskirts of a city, you find two dwellings, the first, with walls made of material and a roof made of straw; the second, with walls of mud and a roof made of tin. Are any of these dwellings a shack? Do not worry about the roofs. The second dwelling is a shack, because it has walls made of mud.

Tenement house: It is any dwelling shared by six or more private homes, in which the use of sanitary service is common.

On Reconquista Street No. 1620 there exists a house with eight rooms, a kitchen and a bathroom. Each room is occupied by a private home, that is, the dwelling is shared by eight private homes. You will register this dwelling as:

[p. 35]

[On the top of the page is an unmarked chart]

21 Tenement house

House made of waste material: It is a poor dwelling, made from a base of second hand material, like: tin, cardboard, planks of crates, pieces of panels, burlap, etc., of scarce or no value.

It is a dwelling typical of the so-called shantytowns or "pueblos de ratas", although they can also be found in any part of a city.

Trailer, wagon, tent, etc.: Two types of dwellings are registered here:

1. The dwellings of mobile type or built to be transported.
2. The provisional dwellings, night watchmen on construction jobs, workers in highway administration, etc. generally of wood.

Dwelling in a building not meant for residential purposes:

When we define dwelling to you, we mean that any place where a person has spent the night before the "Day of the Census" should also be considered a dwelling.

It is so that a building or place, in which economic activities are done (agricultural and livestock, industrial, commercial or service industries), or built for these activities and not changed into dwelling, should be registered in this type of dwelling if someone slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census".

[p. 36]

Common examples are: basement or warehouse of a bar, where a bartender sleeps, the garage, where a shoe store is in the front and, behind a curtain the shoemaker sleeps, a stall or warehouse where families are lodged, the storage place of an agricultural and livestock establishment where a traveler spent the night, etc.

Other: Register here any other place where any person has spent the night the night before the "Day of the Census" and that, according to its criteria, you cannot register it in any other previous types.

Write down here the people who did not spend the night in any building the night before the "Day of the Census".

Collective dwellings: Collective dwelling is what is occupied by a Census collective home. Therefore, a hotel, a boarding house with six or more lodgers, a barracks, a hospital, a jail, a boarding school, etc., consist of collective dwellings.

116. You are registering a dwelling. In the room in the front live the Gómez family, tenants of the house, who tell you that the rest of the dwelling is occupied by seven lodgers.

Before registering this dwelling as a boarding house, you should make sure that these lodgers reside permanently and, furthermore, are provided meals.

In Piedras Street No. 1537, you find an old big house in whose front you read a sign that says "Family boarding house". The manager tells you that he occupies a room and sub-lets the remaining ones to ten lodgers, without providing them meals.

You will register this dwelling as ____

- 1. A tenement house: It is not a boarding house, since the service of food is not provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of private or collective dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_LIGHT: Lighting source**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UY75A047">4. Lighting service of the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electric from <span class="lang">U.T.E.</span> [public electricity company]<br />[] 2 Other electric source<br />[] 3 Not electric</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From U.T.E. (public utility)
2	Other electric source
3	Not electric
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="UY75A044 UY75A045 UY75A046 UY75A047"><span class="em">E. Private dwelling information</span><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A047">4. Service of lighting of the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">133. Below you will register the lighting service, a theme that does not offer difficulties. Two large groups are distinguished: electric and non-electric.<br /><br />If the electric service is not provided by the U.T.E. [<span class="lang">Usinas y Terminales Eléctricas</span>], register it by marking box 2.<br /><br />If the service is non-electric, register this situation in box 3 without specifying the type of lighting.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the lighting source for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_NUMHH: Number of households in the dwelling**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UY75A049">1. Order number of the home within the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">__</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060"><span class="em">F. Information about the private home</span><br />Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.<br /><br />Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.<br /><br />Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".<br /><br />Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A049">1. Order number of the home within the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">When a dwelling is shared by more than one home, write down "First", "Second", "Third",... according to the order that corresponds to this home that is being enumerated.<br /><br />When a dwelling is shared by a single home, write down "First".<br /><br />Remember that this order number is for each dwelling, that is, in each dwelling you will begin with "First".</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_POPTYPE: Populated area category**Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A034 UY75A035 UY75A036 UY75A037 UY75A038 UY75A041 UY75A048">A. Identification

1. Department _____

2. Location or locality
<div class="i1">Name _____
Category (indicate if it is a city, villa, village, town, etc.) _____</div>

3. Census section _____

4. Segment _____

5. Area
<div class="i1">[] 1 Urban
[] 2 Rural</div>
6. Zone _____

7. Order number of the enumerator within the zone __

8. Address
<div class="i1">__ Street or road
__ No.
__ Floor
__ Apt</div>

9. Order number of the dwelling
<div class="i1">__</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	City
01	Village
02	Town
03	Populated area
04	Caserío [small rural village]
05	Colonia
06	Balneario [seaside resort town]
07	AFE Station
08	Neighborhood
09	Fraccionamiento [residential subdivision]
10	Island
11	Paraje
12	AFE Stop
13	Zona de chacras [designated farming area]
20	Isolated dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the populated area category.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_TENURE: Occupancy

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A042">B. Condition of occupation of the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied
[] 2 Occupied with absent inhabitants (Only fill out section D)
[] 3 Seasonally unoccupied (Only fill out section D)
[] 4 Other unoccupied (for rent, sale, etc.) (Only fill out section D)
[] 5 Other (specify) ____ (Only fill out section D)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied
2	Unoccupied, inhabitants absent
3	Unoccupied, seasonal
4	Unoccupied, other reason
5	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A042">B. Condition of occupation of the dwelling
66. You should put special care in registering all the dwellings of your sector occupied or not.

67. "Occupied dwelling" (box 1) is one where at least one person spent the night, the night before the "Day of the Census". It can be occupied by one or more Census homes.

68. If upon arriving at a dwelling, it is inhabited by its inhabitants, you will mark in the Census document.

[Below the text are two charts; one has the box "Occupied" marked]

If they are not in a dwelling, find out from the neighbors what the true situation is. If they inform you that the occupants of this dwelling will return the next day, you will register said dwelling as occupied and you will return.

70. "Unoccupied dwelling" is one in which no one has spent the night the night before the "Day of the Census".

71. "Dwelling occupied with absent inhabitants" is a habitual residence of a home, whose members, nevertheless, did not spend the night in it the night before the "Day of the Census".

72. "Seasonally unoccupied" is a sporadic dwelling or lodging of a home. Typical cases are rest houses and summer homes.

"Other unoccupied" are dwellings that are for sale, for rent, in litigation, etc.

For the cases of "Unoccupied dwelling" you will fill out only the requested information in Sections "B. Condition of occupation of the dwelling" and "D. Type of dwelling".

Remember that an unoccupied dwelling should remain registered in the control sheet. Fill out columns 1 to 7 and write down in "Observations": "Unoccupied".

Any building under construction in which anyone [slept] the night before the "Day of the Census" will be considered a dwelling. If in a building under construction no one [slept] the night before the "Day of the Census", do not register it in the control sheet nor in the document.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE
Uruguay 1975: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_TOILET1: Toilet

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A050 UY75A051">2. Sanitary service: W.C., taza turca [type of toilet at ground level], latrine, etc.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Has - with flushing system
[] 2 Has - without flush (latrine)
[] 3 Does not have</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Private use of the home
[] 2 Shared use with other homes
[] 0 Does not apply (doesn't have sanitary service)</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, with flushing system
2	Yes, w/o flushing system
3	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A050 UY75A051">2. Sanitary service: W.C., squat toilet, latrine, etc.
<div class="i1">136. You will consult the members of a home if they have a sanitary service and of what type, the use and the evacuation of the service.

Use of the sanitary service</div>
<div class="i2">137. The use will be "Private" when the sanitary service is used only by members of a family that you are enumerating.

You will consider it "Common" when it is shared with members of one or more homes. In general, when a dwelling is shared by many homes, you will find that they use the sanitary service in common.

If a dwelling "Does not have" a sanitary service in use, you will register:
0 "Does not apply".</div></sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's type of toilet.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_WALLS: Walls material

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A044">1. Exterior walls of the dwelling, predominant materials
<div class="i1">[] 1 Masonry (bricks, concrete blocks, "ticholos" [bricks with holes], stones, etc.)
[] 2 Wood, zinc, fibre cement
[] 3 Mud ("terrón" [earth with grass], adobe, "fagina" [wood lathe and mud])
[] 4 Tin or waste material
[] 5 Others (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cemented walls/masonry
2	Wood/zinc/fibro
3	Adobe/mud
4	Tin/waste material
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A044 UY75A045 UY75A046 UY75A047">E. Private dwelling information
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A044">1. Exterior walls of the dwelling
<div class="i1">118. You should ask all occupants of a dwelling what is the construction material that predominates the exterior walls, and mark it according to what is specified in the Census document.</div>

[p. 37]

<div class="i1">The following explanations will help you to determine the nature of some materials:</div>
<div class="i2">a) Ticholos are bricks with holes in them;
b) The flat and wavy sheets of fiber cement are also known with the name of its factory brand, like Dolmenit, Eternit, Fibrolit, etc.</div>
<div class="i1">119. Classify the

predominant materials in the walls of the following dwellings:

[] 1 Apartment in a three story building
 [] 2 Shack
 [] 3 Small house from planks of the hut from work
 [] 4 Dwelling built with waste wood, tin and burlap
 [] 5 Small house made from cement blocks form a team of workers of the Highway Administration
 [] 6 House with concrete planks and plastered walls.

Below the text are two charts, one with case no. 1, 5 and 6 marked for "Masonry" box, case 3 for "Wood, pieces of zinc, fibro cement" box, case 2 for "Mud" box, case 4 for "Tin or waste material" box and none for "Other"

120. In certain dwellings, the external walls are built with more than one of the materials specified in the Census Document, for example:

a) Bricks and concrete blocks
 b) Bricks and Dolmenit
 c) Stones and wood

[p. 38]

As you will understand, the first example will not present difficulties, since both materials are marked in the box

121 In both remaining cases, both materials are marked in different boxes. If you mark only one, when more than one material exists, mark the one that predominates.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's walls material.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Origin of the water of the dwelling

[] 1 Public system
 [] 2 Well
 [] 3 Tank, pipe
 [] 4 Other (river, stream, etc.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public network
2	Well
3	Tank
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A044 UY75A045 UY75A046 UY75A047">E. Private dwelling information
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A045">2. Origin of the water of the dwelling
<div class="i1">In the case that there exist more than one origin, for example: underground well and stream and tank and stream, etc., you should mark only one of them.

You should choose as origin the water that is used for drinking and cooking.

You are enumerating a dwelling in which you see a waterwheel for the extraction of water. However when you ask the occupants about the origin of the water, they tell you that in the dwelling they have service or running water provided by O.S.E. [Obras Sanitarias del Estado] and that the water from the well is for cleaning and irrigation.

Mark the corresponding box in the Census document.

[Below the text are two charts, one of them with the box "Public service" marked]</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water source for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A046">3. System of supply of water to the house
<div class="i1">[] 1 By pipes within the dwelling
By pipes outside of the dwelling:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Fewer than 100 meters on the property
[] 3 Fewer than 100 meters off the property
[] 4 More than 100 meters</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Without supply by pipes</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped within dwelling
2	Piped on property, less than 100m from dwelling
3	Piped off property, less than 100m from dwelling
4	Piped more than 100m from dwelling
5	Without piped supply
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A044 UY75A045 UY75A046 UY75A047">E. Private dwelling information
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A046">3. System of supply of water of the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] By pipes within the dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">124. Look at the figure [below the text is a picture of a sink]: It illustrates the minimum that can exist to consider that there is water within the dwelling: at least a faucet in it. The installation for water should be working, it should flow water into the dwelling.

126. A dwelling can have water inside it, without the origin being from the public system. The water can come from an underground well or from a tank to a tank and from there, through pipes, arrive at a faucet inside the dwelling.</div>

<div class="i1">[] By pipes outside the dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">In boxes 2, 3 and 4 the cases in which there is no water within the dwelling are registered [below the text is a picture of a house and an outside well]. The water can come from pipes from land, as the figure illustrates.

128. In other cases, the faucet where the water is from is supplied to the occupants of the dwelling is not in their land: neighbor's house, public faucet, etc. If this faucet is within 100 meters, you will mark box 3. If it is 100 meters away or more, you will mark box 4.</div>

[p. 40]

<div class="i1">[] Without supply by pipes</div>
<div class="i2">129. In this box 5 the cases in which the water used in the dwelling is not obtained by pipes are registered.

130. If in the dwelling they inform you that they only have a faucet in the garden, you will register this situation as:
[Below the text are two charts, one of them with the box "Fewer than 100 meters in the garden" marked.]

131. If they inform you that they must bring the water from a public faucet, on foot from an O.S.E. tank from the place, you should ask at what distance is this faucet.

132. In some zones, water is provided by a water carrier. Register the system of supply of water.

[Below the text are two charts, one with the box "Without water by pipes" marked]</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water supply for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_ZONE: Urban-rural

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A034 UY75A035 UY75A036 UY75A037 UY75A038 UY75A041 UY75A048">A. Identification

1. Department ____

2. Location or locality
<div class="i1">Name ____
Category (indicate if it is a city, villa, village, town, etc.) ____</div>

3. Census section ____

4. Segment ____

5. Area
<div class="i1">[] 1 Urban
[] 2 Rural</div>
6. Zone ____

7. Order number of the enumerator within the zone __

8. Address
<div class="i1">__ Street or road
__ No.
__ Floor
__ Apt</div>

9. Order number of the

dwelling
<div class="i1">_</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the area where the household is located is rural or urban.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_BEDROOMS: Bedrooms

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="UY75A059 UY75A060">7. Rooms of the home
<div class="i1">Number of rooms used for sleeping</div>
<div class="i2">_</div>
<div class="i1">Number of rooms used for other residential purposes (do not include the bathroom, the kitchen, or those that are used for non-residential purposes, for example, commercial, industrial, professional, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">_</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A059"><div class="i1">No. of rooms used for sleeping</div>
<div class="i2">Include here: bedrooms, bedrooms of guests and all rooms that are used normally for sleeping, even when during the day they have another purpose (living room, dining room, pantry, etc.). You should write down the number of these bedrooms on the dotted line.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_FUELCK: Cooking fuel

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A057">5. Principal fuel used for cooking
<div class="i1">[] 1 Gas, supergas [propane]
[] 2 Electricity
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 4 Other
[] 0 None</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas
2	Electricity

3	Kerosene
4	Other
5	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A057">5. Principal fuel used for cooking
<div class="i1">If a home cooks in a dwelling, find out the type of fuel that it uses.

You should only mark one box: When more than one type of fuel is used, find out what is used most.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of cooking fuel used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_KITCH2: Kitchen use

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have
1	Private use
2	Shared with other homes

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A055 UY75A056">4. Kitchen
<div class="i1">You will consider that a home has a kitchen when it has a room used principally for cooking.

If a home has a kitchen, you will find out if it is with installations (kitchen sink and faucet). Remember that for installations to exist, there has to be water within the dwelling. Verify if you marked "By pipes within the dwelling" in "System of supply of water".

152. In Brazil Avenue No. 4993 you are enumerating the first of two homes that share a dwelling.</div>

[p. 47]

<div class="i1">They inform you that they have a kitchen. You should find out if this kitchen has the installations kitchen sink and faucet.

In the previous example, this first family informs you that they have a kitchen sink and faucet installed in the kitchen and that they use them exclusively. Write down in kitchen what corresponds:

[Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "Has with hot and cold water" and "Private of the home"]

When enumerating the second home, they inform you that they prepare meals in the only room that they occupy in the dwelling, and where they also eat and sleep. Register the situation of this home.</div>

[p. 48]

<div class="i1">[Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "Does not have" and "Does not apply" marked.]

155. If in this dwelling you are given a situation that both homes use a kitchen mentioned in the first home, you will register in "Use of kitchen".</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kitchen use, whether it is private or shared.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A055">4. Kitchen
<div class="i1">[] 1 Has - with installations (kitchen sink and faucet)
[]

2 Has - without installations
 3 Does not have
 4.1 Use of the kitchen
 1 Private of the home
 2 Shared use with other homes
 0 Does not apply (doesn't have kitchen)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, with sink/faucet installations
2	Yes, w/o installations
3	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F. Information about the private home
 Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.
 Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.
 Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".
 Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.

4. Kitchen
 You will consider that a home has a kitchen when it has a room used principally for cooking.
 If a home has a kitchen, you will find out if it is with installations (kitchen sink and faucet). Remember that for installations to exist, there has to be water within the dwelling. Verify if you marked "By pipes within the dwelling" in "System of supply of water".
 152. In Brazil Avenue No. 4993 you are enumerating the first of two homes that share a dwelling.
 They inform you that they have a kitchen. You should find out if this kitchen has the installations kitchen sink and faucet.
 In the previous example, this first family informs you that they have a kitchen sink and faucet installed in the kitchen and that they use them exclusively. Write down in kitchen what corresponds:
 [Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "Has with hot and cold water" and "Private of the home"]
 When enumerating the second home, they inform you that they prepare meals in the only room that they occupy in the dwelling, and where they also eat and sleep. Register the situation of this home.
 [p. 48]
 [Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "Does not have" and "Does not apply" marked.]
 155. If in this dwelling you are given a situation that both homes use a kitchen mentioned in the first home, you will register in "Use of kitchen".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_OTHROOMS: Other rooms**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A059 UY75A060">7. Rooms of the home
<div class="i1">Number of rooms used for sleeping</div>
<div class="i2">_</div>
<div class="i1">Number of rooms used for other residential purposes (do not include the bathroom, the kitchen, or those that are used for non-residential purposes, for example, commercial, industrial, professional, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A060"><div class="i1">No. of rooms used for other residential purposes</div>
<div class="i2">167. Register on the dotted line the number of the rest of the rooms of the home that are not normally used for sleeping.

A dwelling on Colonial Street No. 3529 has 4 rooms, of which one is used exclusively as a doctor's office; two other are meant to be bedrooms and the remaining has the double function of: living room of the members of the home and as a waiting room (during hours that the doctor works). Register this case:

[Below the text are two charts, one of them with "No. of rooms used for sleeping" filled out at 2 and "No. of rooms used for other residential purposes" filled out at 1 (living room).]</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of other rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_OWNER: Tenancy**Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UY75A058">6. Tenancy of the home<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owner<br />[] 2 Lessee, sub-lessee<br />[] 3 Sharecropper or <span class="lang">medianero</span><br />[] 4 Usufructuary<br />[] 5 De facto occupant<br />[] 6 Other (specify) ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Sharecropper [medianero]
4	Usufructuary
5	De facto occupant
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060"><span class="em">F. Information about the private home</span><br />Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.<br /><br />Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.<br /><br />Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".<br /><br />Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A058">6. Tenancy of the home<br /><div class="i1">Some explanations:</div><br /><ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>Sharecropper or <span class="lang">medianero</span>: It is the situation of a home that inhabits a dwelling as part of a contract or agreement (written or by word), by which it occupies or uses a good or exploitation, for half of the goods produced, by said good or exploitation.</li>
```

Usufructuary: It is the situation of a home that occupies a dwelling, with authorization of the owner, without paying rent.

De facto occupant: It is the situation of a home that occupies a dwelling or abandoned piece of land, without the authorization of the owner of the property.

160. The other situations: "Owned", "Rented" or "Subleased", do not need explanations. Your informant will give you the information directly.

161. Don Juan Mat3nez, owner of a farm at Ciudadela street No. 1217, authorized Pedro L3pez to occupy his dwelling, without collecting rent. Register this situation: [Below the text are two charts, one of them with the box "Usufructuary" marked]

[p. 50]

On Aparicio Savaria Avenue, a family constructed a building made of waste material, in an area of waste land, without asking for permission. Register this situation: [Below the text are two charts, one of them with the box "De facto occupant" marked]

Any other situation of tenancy of home that is not understood in the previous cases, (succession, prominent buyer, etc.) will be registered in box 6 "Other", and specify on the dotted line, the case that it concerns.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_SEWAGE: Sewage disposal

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2.2 Sewage disposal [] 1 Public system [] 2 Septic tank, cesspool [] 3 Other (hole in the ground, surface, etc.) [] 0 Does not apply (doesn't have sanitary service)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have
1	Public network
2	Septic tank/cesspool
3	Other
8	Unknown

9 NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A052"><div class="i1">Disposal of the sanitary service</div>
<div class="i2">If the sanitary service is not connected to the public system, a septic tank, or black well, you will register it as 3 "Other".

If a home does not have sanitary service, in disposal you will register:
0 "Does not apply".

141 Consider below the following cases: An apartment is occupied by a single home. The sanitary service has a cistern and it is connected to the public system. Register this situation.</div>

[p. 43]

<div class="i2">[Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "With instant discharging water", "Private of the home" and "Public system" marked.]

142. Mr. Rodriguez lives in an old house with his spouse, two children and a lodger to whom is provided accommodations and meals. The house has a sanitary service with cistern (discharging water) and a waste pipe into a black well-built underneath. Register this case in the Census document:</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's sewage disposal type.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_SHOWER: Shower/bath

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="UY75A053 UY75A054">3. Shower or bath service
<div class="i1">[] 1 Has - hot and cold water
[] 2 Has - only cold water
[] 3 Does not have</div>

3.1 Use of the shower or bath
<div class="i1">[] 1 Private of the home
[] 2 Shared use with other homes
[] 0 Does not apply (doesn't have shower/bath)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Hot and cold water
2	Cold water only
3	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</svr></p>

<p>3. Shower or bath service</p>

<div class="i1">143. Look at the Census document. In part 3, you will mark two things: If a home has shower or bath services and the use of said service.

144. Only in dwellings in which you wrote the supply of water "By pipes, within the dwelling", will they be able to have the class of bathroom specified in boxes 1 or 2.

145. For any other system of supply, mark the box 3 "Does not have".

If a home does not have shower or bath services in use you will register:</div>[p. 45]<div class="i1">[Below the text are two charts, one of them with box "Does not apply" marked]

146. In the home of the Silva family, the only one in the dwelling, they have a bathtub in the bathroom, but they carry the water in buckets from the well. Register this case:

[Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "Does not have" and "Does not apply" marked]

147. Remember that the installation of the shower or bath service, because of being considered as such, should be working; if not, you will register "Does not have" (box 3) and in use, "Does not apply" (box "0").

Use of the shower and bath service</div><div class="i2">148. You should mark if the shower and bath service is used only by the home, or if it is shared with one or more homes.</div>[p. 46]<div class="i2">149. You are enumerating a dwelling occupied by two homes. You registered the system of supply of water as "By pipes within the dwelling" (box "1").

In the bathroom there is an installed "Water heater" and the bathroom is used by both homes. Register the situation of the first home.

[Below the text are two charts, one of them boxes "Has with hot and cold water" and "Common with other homes" marked]

For the second home you will register in the same form as the first.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the shower/bath has hot water available.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_SHWR2: Shower use

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UY75A053 UY75A054">3. Shower or bath service<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Has - hot and cold water<br />[] 2 Has - only cold water<br />[] 3 Does not have</div><br /><br />3.1 Use of the shower or bath<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private of the home<br />[] 2 Shared use with other homes<br />[] 0 Does not apply (doesn't have shower/bath)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have
1	Private use
2	Shared with other homes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060"><span class="em">F. Information about the private home</span><br />Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.<br /><br />Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.<br /><br />Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".<br /><br />Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.<br /></sva></p>
```

<p>3. Shower or bath service</p>

```
<div class="i1">143. Look at the Census document. In part 3, you will mark two things: If a home has shower or bath services and the use of said service.<br /><br />144. Only in dwellings in which you wrote the supply of water "By pipes, within the dwelling", will they be able to have the class of bathroom specified in boxes 1 or 2.<br /><br />145. For any other system of supply, mark the box 3 "Does not have".<br /><br />If a home does not have shower or bath services in use you will register:</div><span class="pg">[p. 45]</span><div class="i1">[Below the text are two charts, one of them with box "Does not apply" marked]<br /><br />146. In the home of the Silva family, the only one in the dwelling, they have a bathtub in the bathroom, but they carry the water in buckets from the well. Register this case:<br /><br />[Below the text are two charts, one of them with boxes "Does not have" and "Does not apply" marked]<br /><br />147. Remember that the installation of the shower or bath service, because of being considered as such, should be working; if not, you will register "Does not have" (box 3) and in use, "Does not apply" (box "0").<br /><br />Use of the shower and bath service</div><div class="i2">148. You should mark if the shower and bath service is used only by the home, or if it is shared with one or more homes.</div><span class="pg">[p. 46]</span><div class="i2">149. You are enumerating a dwelling occupied by two homes. You registered the system of supply of water as "By pipes within the dwelling" (box "1").<br /><br />In the bathroom there is an installed "Water heater" and the bathroom is used by both homes. Register the situation of the first home.<br /><br />[Below the text are two charts, one of them boxes "Has with hot and cold water" and "Common with other homes" marked]<br /><br />For the second home you will register in the same form as the first.</div>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the shower use for the household, whether it is private or shared.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_TOILET2: Toilet use**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A050 UY75A051">2. Sanitary service: W.C., taza turca [type of toilet at ground level], latrine, etc.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Has - with flushing system
[] 2 Has - without flush (latrine)
[] 3 Does not have</div>

2.1 Use of the sanitary service
<div class="i1">[] 1 Private use of the home
[] 2 Shared use with other homes
[] 0 Does not apply (doesn't have sanitary service)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't have toilet
1	Private use
2	Shared with other homes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A049 UY75A050 UY75A051 UY75A052 UY75A053 UY75A054 UY75A055 UY75A056 UY75A057 UY75A058 UY75A059 UY75A060">F. Information about the private home
Once the dwelling part is finished, you will ask questions referring to the Census home.

Remember that if in a dwelling inhabited by more than one private home you should fill out as many documents as there are homes.

Write in each one of the documents the information about each of the homes. You should not repeat information in Section "E. Information about the private dwelling".

Cancel this section upon enumerating the second and following homes that share this dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A050 UY75A051">2. Sanitary service: W.C., squat toilet, latrine, etc.
<div class="i1">136. You will consult the members of a home if they have a sanitary service and of what type, the use and the evacuation of the service.

Use of the sanitary service</div>
<div class="i2">137. The use will be "Private" when the sanitary service is used only by members of a family that you are enumerating.

You will consider it "Common" when it is shared with members of one or more homes. In general, when a dwelling is shared by many homes, you will find that they use the sanitary service in common.

If a dwelling "Does not have" a sanitary service in use, you will register:
0 "Does not apply".</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's toilet use, whether it is private or shared.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_HEADOCC: Employment type, head of household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employer
2	Own account
3	Public employee
4	Private employee
5	Family worker
6	Cooperative member
7	Other
8	Not in the labor force or looking for work for the first time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment type for the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY1975A_HHTYPE: Household type

Data file: URY1975_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UY75A064"><div class="i1">Type of home</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 One person<br />[] 2 Nuclear<br />[] 3 Extended<br />[] 4 Compound nuclear<br />[] 5 Compound extended<br />[] 6 Compound other<br />[] 9 Not known</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single person
2	Nuclear
3	Extended
4	Compound nuclear
5	Compound extended
6	Compound other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3

4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates

34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)

49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLUY: Department of birth, Uruguay

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro

13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San Jose
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLUY indicates the person's department of birth within Uruguay.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education

400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCUY: Educational attainment, Uruguay

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Preschool
210	Preschool, less than 1 year
211	Preschool, year 1
212	Preschool, year 2
213	Preschool, year 3
214	Preschool, year unknown
215	Preschool, year unknown

300	Primary education
301	Primary education, less than 1 year
302	Primary education, grade 1
303	Primary education, grade 2
304	Primary education, grade 3
305	Primary education, grade 4
306	Primary education, grade 5
307	Primary education, grade 6
308	Primary education, grade unknown
400	Secondary education, first cycle
401	Secondary education, first cycle, less than 1 year
402	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 1
403	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 2
404	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 3
405	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 4
406	Secondary education, first cycle, grade unknown
410	Secondary education, second cycle
411	Secondary education, second cycle, less than 1 year
412	Secondary education, second cycle, grade 1
413	Secondary education, second cycle, grade 2
414	Secondary education, second cycle, grade 3
415	Secondary education, second cycle, grade unknown
500	Teacher school
501	Teacher school, less than 1 year
502	Teacher school, year 1
503	Teacher school, year 2
504	Teacher school, year 3
505	Teacher school, year 4
506	Teacher school, year 5
507	Teacher school, year 6
508	Teacher school, year 7
509	Teacher school, year 8
510	Teacher school, year unknown
511	Teacher school, completed
520	Agrarian
521	Agrarian, less than 1 year
522	Agrarian, year 1
523	Agrarian, year 2
524	Agrarian, year 3

525	Agrarian, year 4
526	Agrarian, year 5
527	Agrarian, year 6
528	Agrarian, year 7
529	Agrarian, year 8
530	Agrarian, year unknown
540	Industrial
541	Industrial, less than 1 year
542	Industrial, year 1
543	Industrial, year 2
544	Industrial, year 3
545	Industrial, year 4
546	Industrial, year 5
547	Industrial, year 6
548	Industrial, year 7
549	Industrial, year 8
550	Industrial, year unknown
560	Technical
561	Less than 1 year
562	Technical, year 1
563	Technical, year 2
564	Technical, year 3
565	Technical, year 4
566	Technical, year 5
567	Technical, year 6
580	Military/police
581	Military/police, less than 1 year
582	Military/police, year 1
583	Military/police, year 2
584	Military/police, year 3
585	Military/police, year 4
586	Military/police, year 5
587	Military/police, year 6
588	Military/police, year 7
589	Military/police, year 8
590	Military/police, year unknown
591	Military/police, completed
600	Post-secondary non-university
601	Less than 1 year

602	Post-secondary non-university, year 1
603	Post-secondary non-university, year 2
604	Post-secondary non-university, year 3
605	Post-secondary non-university, year 4
606	Post-secondary non-university, year 5
607	Post-secondary non-university, year 6
608	Post-secondary non-university, year 7
609	Post-secondary non-university, year 8
610	Year unknown
620	University of Work (UTU)
621	University of work, less than 1 year
622	University of work, year 1
623	University of work, year 2
624	University of work, year 3
625	University of work, year 4
626	University of work, year 5
627	University of work, year 6
628	University of work, year 7
629	University of work, year 8
630	University of work, year unknown
631	University of work, completed
640	Post-secondary, not specified
700	University
701	University, less than 1 year
702	University, year 1
703	University, year 2
704	University, year 3
705	University, year 4
706	University, year 5
707	University, year 6
708	University, year 7
709	University, year 8+
710	University, year unknown
711	University, completed
800	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd)
801	Less than 1 year
802	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 1
803	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 2
804	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 3

805	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 4
806	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 5+
807	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year unknown
900	Other
901	Other, less than 1 year
902	Other, year 1
903	Other, year 2
904	Other, year 3
905	Other, year 4
906	Other, year 5
907	Other, year 6
908	Other, year 7
909	Year 8
910	Other, completed
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCUY indicates the person's educational attainment in Uruguay in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed

3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural

120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons

391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any

study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years

07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated

102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public

225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]

068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]

076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]

124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]

152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]

156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]

188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]

218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]

300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]

300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]

340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]

480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]

604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]

608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]

608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]

704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]

704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]

840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]

840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_UY: Department of residence 5 years ago, Uruguay; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
858001	Montevideo
858002	Artigas
858003	Canelones
858004	Cerro Largo
858005	Colonia
858006	Durazno
858007	Flores
858008	Florida
858009	Lavalleja
858010	Maldonado
858011	Paysandu
858012	Rio Negro
858013	Rivera
858014	Rocha
858015	Salto
858016	San Jose
858017	Soriano
858018	Tacuarembó
858019	Treinta Y Tres
858097	Abroad
858098	Unknown
858099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_UY indicates the person's department of residence within Uruguay five years prior to the census.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic

12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal

15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica

22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan

31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus

34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania

42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania

51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999

France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004

Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980

Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals

03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	[no label]
02	[no label]
03	[no label]
04	[no label]

05	[no label]
06	[no label]
07	[no label]
08	[no label]
09	[no label]
10	[no label]
11	[no label]
12	[no label]
13	[no label]
14	[no label]
15	[no label]
16	[no label]
17	[no label]
18	[no label]
19	[no label]
20	[no label]
21	[no label]
22	[no label]
23	[no label]
24	[no label]
25	[no label]
26	[no label]
27	[no label]
28	[no label]
29	[no label]
30	[no label]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_AGE: Age**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A404">4. How old are you?
<div class="i1">Write the age in complete years.

For those younger than 1 year, write "0".</div>
<div class="i2">Years __</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63

64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you

should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate. When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party. In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."

I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years. You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.

203. For question No. 4 "How old are you?", you should write down the age in completed years at 0 (Zero) Hour of the "Day of the Census".
204. Mrs. González turned 29 years old on the "Day of the Census", what will you write down for question No. 4 "How old are you?"
205. Daniela, the oldest daughter of the González family, turned four years old on October 15. What age will you write down for question No. 4?
206. If you find children younger than 1 year, write down "0" (zero).
207. Claudia, the youngest daughter of the González family is three months old. How old is she?
208. It is very important to write down the exact age of each person, so you should be very careful with this respect and not omit it in any case.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_BPLDEPT: Department or country of birth

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 7 and 8 are asked only for those who

live habitually in this country.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A408 UY75A409">7. In what locality or place did you begin living habitually when you were born?
<div class="i1">If it was in the locality of enumeration, mark the box corresponding to "Here".

If it was "Another place in this country", specify the department and locality.

If it was "Abroad", write down the country and the year that they came to Uruguay to live here habitually.

[] 00 001 Here
[] In another place in this country</div>
<div class="i2">Department ____
Locality ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">Country ____
Year of arrival in Uruguay _ _ _ _</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 999 Not known</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San José
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brazil
23	Colombia
24	Chile
25	Ecuador
27	Paraguay
28	Peru
29	Venezuela
31	Caribbean
32	Costa Rica
35	Central America

36	United States
37	Canada
38	Greenland
40	Spain
41	Portugal
42	France
43	England
44	Italy
45	Switzerland
46	Austria
47	Germany
48	Benelux
49	Greece
50	U.S.S.R.
51	Yugoslavia
52	Bulgaria
53	Scandinavia
54	Poland
55	Czechoslovakia
56	Albania
57	Hungary
58	Romania
59	Other Europe
60	Middle East
61	Egypt
62	Lebanon
63	Turkey
64	Israel
69	Other Middle East
70	China
71	Japan
79	Other Asia
80	Australia
81	New Zealand
89	Other Oceania
90	Morocco
98	Southern Africa
99	Unknown

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411">I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years.

You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A408 UY75A409">218. Question no. 7 is: "In what locality or place did you begin living habitually when you were born?"

With this question we look to get information about the locality or place that constituted the first habitual residence of the person being enumerated. It is, generally, the home of their parents at the moment of birth of this person. Consequently, the place or locality of the hospital, sanitarium, or private house where, eventually, the mother moved for the birth of the enumerated person should not be written down.

219. To register the information corresponding to this question, follow the same criteria as for no. 6 (paragraph 214)

220. While enumerating Mr. López in Tranqueras, who always lived there, he declares to have been born in Rivera, where his mother moved with the purpose of receiving adequate medical assistance.

When you ask the question "In what locality or place did you begin living habitually when you were born?", Mr. López should respond:

[Below the text are two forms, one of which has a box marked "Tranqueras"]

221. Mr. Pereira declares that he was born in the city of Durazno and lived there for 10 years, then moving to the department of Canelones, where you are enumerating him.

Read question No. 7 and write down the department and locality corresponding to this example.

[p. 65]

222. If a person who you are enumerating was born in this country, go directly to question number 8; but if they declare to be born abroad, you should ask the year of arrival in Uruguay to live here.

Mr. Rojas was born in Santiago, Chile and arrived in Uruguay in the year 1941. Make the corresponding notations in the Census document.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out "Chile, 1941"]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_DEPT5YR: Department or country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411">Questions 7 and 8 are asked only for those who live habitually in this country.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A410 UY75A411">8. In what locality or place did you live habitually on this date five years ago?
<div class="i1">If they lived in the same locality where enumerated, mark the box corresponding to "Here".

If it was "Another place in this country", specify the department and locality.

If it was "Abroad", write down the country.

[] 00 001 Here
[] In another place in this country</div>
<div class="i2">Department ____
Locality ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">Country ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 999 Not known</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San José
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brazil
23	Colombia
24	Chile
25	Ecuador

27	Paraguay
28	Peru
29	Venezuela
31	Caribbean
32	Costa Rica
35	Central America
36	United States
37	Canada
40	Spain
41	Portugal
42	France
43	England
44	Italy
45	Switzerland
46	Austria
47	Germany
48	Benelux
50	U.S.S.R.
51	Yugoslavia
53	Scandinavia
54	Poland
55	Czechoslovakia
63	Turkey
64	Israel
70	China
79	Other Asia
80	Australia
98	Southern Africa
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411">I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter

are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years. You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.

For question No. 8 "In which locality or place were you living habitually five years ago, on this date?", you will write down the place where the person you are enumerating was living October 1968. In order to register the information corresponding to this question, follow the same criteria of no. 6 (paragraph 214). Mrs. De Rojas says that she has lived in Montevideo (where you are enumerating her) since 1961. Do you mark the box "Here" for question No. 8? [Below the text are two forms, one of which has a box marked "Yes"] 227. Mrs. Carmen Ramos de González says that in October 1968 she lived with her parents in the city of Dolores, department of Soriano and that she came to live in Nueva Palmira, where you are enumerating her, in December of the same year. Make the notations corresponding to question No. 8: [p. 66] [Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out "Loriano, Dolores"] Mr. Parodi, who you are enumerating in the neighborhood of Maroñas, in the city Montevideo, tells you that in October 1968 he lived in the neighborhood Pocitos in the same city. Make the corresponding notation in the Census document. [Below the text are two forms, one of which has a box marked "Here"] Remember that the movements within the same city should not be registered, since the interest of this question is to determine the movements from one city to another, from a rural place to the city or vice versa, or between rural places, like from outside the country to our country, done in the last 5 years. For this reason, in the case of a person who moved in the same city, locality or place, you should mark "Here". 229. Take special care in writing down exactly the department and locality.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_EDCOMP: Completed educational level

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Educational characteristics (II) for people age 6 or older

Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education.

11. Did you finish this level? Mark the

corresponding box.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">II. Educational characteristics
[Persons age 6 or older]

The questions of this chapter are for the purpose of knowing the educational level of the population and its specialization in different disciplines, acquired from regular courses.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="UY75A414" v="UY75A414 UY75A433">For question no. 11 "Did you finish this level?", you should mark "Yes" if an enumerated person passed the level answered in question no. 10.

Make the notation corresponding to the son of Mr. Pereira who attends the second year of high school, for questions 10 and 11 of the Document.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the highest educational level attended.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_EDUCLVL: Highest school level attended

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418">Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="UY75A413" v="UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A433">10. What is the highest level you attend or attended in establishments of regular education?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Primary
[] 2 Secondary, first cycle (high school)
[] 3 Secondary, second cycle (preparatory, 4th 5th year of private high school)
[] 4 Teacher school
[] 5 Military</div>
<div class="i1">B.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 University [private]
[] 7 University of the Republic [public]
[] 8 Other (specify the institution) ____</div>

<div class="i1">[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Primary
2	Secondary (1st cycle)
3	Secondary (2nd cycle)
4	Teacher school
5	Military
6	University of Work
7	University of the Republic
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">II. Educational characteristics
[Persons age 6 or older]

The questions of this chapter are for the purpose of knowing the educational level of the population and its specialization in different disciplines, acquired from regular courses.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A413 UY75A433">237. Question no. 10, "What is the highest level that you attend or attended in establishments of regular education?", should be asked to all people who attend or attended educational establishments a one time.

Educational level will be understood to mean each one of the categories included in the Census document. This classification is divided into two parts, A and B.

Look at the Census document. If a person you are enumerating answers part A, do not ask question No. 13. Cross it out with a diagonal line and go to question No. 14. If on the contrary, a person answers part B you should ask question 13 and clearly specify what course [he/she] attends or attended.

238. When a person declares more than one level to you, you should find

out which of them is a continuation of the other that would be considered superior. For example, one cannot write "Dentist courses" without having finished high school: nevertheless, it will be "Dentist courses". Remember that in this case you should write down only the highest level finished.

239. If a person attended two equal courses, mark the one considered more important and register the other in the space meant for "Observations".
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest school level attended.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="UY75A405">5. What is your current civil or married state?
<div class="i1">Ask in the order indicated and when you receive an answer, mark the corresponding box.

[] 1 Married
[] 2 Free union
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced
[] 5 Separated
[] 6 Widowed from free union
[] 7 Separated from free union
[] 8 Single
[] 9 Not known</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Free union
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Widowed from free union
7	Separated from free union
8	Single
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate. When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party. In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."

I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years. You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.

209. For question No. 5 "What is your current civil or married state?", you should read the list of possible responses, one by one, and in the order in which they are presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative response. [p.61]
When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X" and do not read the rest of the alternatives. 210. Register the civil or married state of the following people:
1. Mr. Rodríguez lives with a woman with whom he is not married.
2. The companion of Rodríguez did not finish divorce procedures from her previous marriage.
3. Their son is single.
4. Rodríguez's mother lives with them, since her husband died.
5. A brother of Rodríguez lives in the same home since he separated from his companion, with whom he was not married.
[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out as follows:
1. "Free union"
2. "Free union"
3. "Single"
4. "Widowed"
5. "Separated from free union"]
Note that the companion of Mr. Rodríguez, although legally still married to her previous husband, on the "Day of the Census" is in free union with Mr. Rodríguez. 211. How will you register the civil or married state of the following people? [p. 62]
1. A lady who is married but does not live with her husband.
2. Mrs. Carmen Ramos de González who lives with her husband.
3. A person who just finished divorce proceedings.
4. A man who divorced his first wife, who lived next in free union and whose companion died last month.
[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out as follows:
1. "Separated"
2. "Married"
3. "Divorced"
4. "Widowed of free union"]
When a person has gone through many civil or married states, you should register the current one. Look at question no. 5 in the Census document and suppose that you are interviewing a person to whom you ask the question in the following order:
What is your current civil or marital state? Married?
You wait for an answer; if negative you ask the following:
Free union?
You wait for an answer and if negative you ask the following:
Widowed?
Suppose that at this moment the person answers yes, then you should mark the box "Widow" with an X and go to question no. 6.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_RELATE: Relationship to head**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UY75A402">2. What relation or relationship do you have with the head of household?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box. For a collective home, mark member of collective home.

[] 1 Spouse or companion
[] 2 Child
[] 3 Son/daughter-in-law
[] 4 Parents or mother/father-in-law
[] 5 Other relatives
[] 6 Domestic service
[] 7 Others not related
[] 8 Members of a collective home
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Head
1	Spouse or partner
2	Child
3	Son/daughter in-law
4	Parent or mother/father in-law
5	Other relative
6	Domestic service
7	Other non-relative
8	Collective dwelling member
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411">I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years.

You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A403">199. For question No. 3, "Are you a man or a woman?", you should mark the box corresponding to the sex of the enumerated person
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A412">9. Do you or did you attend any establishment of regular education?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

[] 1 Attends
[] 2 Does not attend but attended
[] 3 Never attended
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attends
2	Does not attend, used to attend
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

II. Educational characteristics [Persons age 6 or older]
The questions of this chapter are for the purpose of knowing the educational level of the population and its specialization in different disciplines, acquired from regular courses.

The first question of this chapter is "Do you or did you attend any establishment of regular education?" Attendance at educational establishments is understood to be the attendance at an establishment of regular, public or private education, in order to systematically study at the primary, secondary, university or other level either in this country or abroad.
233. If the son of Mr. Pereira attends second year of high school, in which box will you mark this case?
Mr. Pereira completed fourth year of primary school. In which box will you mark the attendance at educational establishments for Mr. Pereira?
[p. 68]
The cook of the Gómez family, in spite of being able to read and write, answers that she never went to school. What will you mark?
If a person that you are enumerating tells you that they never attended an educational establishment, do not ask questions 10, 11, 12 and 13; cross them out with a diagonal line and go directly to question no. 14.
If you marked "Attended" or "Does not attend but attended", go to question no. 10.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attends or ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_SEX: Sex

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Are you man or woman?
Mark the corresponding box.
[] 1 Man [] 2 Woman

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410

UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411">I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years.

You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="UY75A403">To mark the sex, do not be guided by the name of the person: always ask the question as it is in the Census document. In the previous example, the names of Nery and René can be vaguely used to determine a man or a woman, which makes it indispensable to ask the question.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_USUDEPT: Department or country of usual residence

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="UY75A406 UY75A407">6. In what locality or place do you live habitually?
<div class="i1">If a person lives habitually where enumerated, mark the box corresponding to "Here".

If they live in "Another place in this country", specify the department and locality.

If they live habitually "Abroad", write down the country.

[] 00 001 Here
[] In another place in this country</div>
<div class="i2">Department ____
Locality ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] Abroad</div>
<div class="i2">Country ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 999 Not known</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San José
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brazil
24	Chile
25	Ecuador
27	Paraguay
28	Peru
29	Venezuela
35	Central America
36	United States
40	Spain
41	Portugal
43	England
44	Italy
47	Germany
48	Benelux
50	U.S.S.R.
54	Poland
62	Lebanon

70	China
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411">I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years.

You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A406 UY75A407">For question No. 6 "In what locality or place do you live habitually?", you should write down the response in the following manner:
<div class="i1">If a person lives in the same locality or place in which they are being enumerated, mark the box "Here".

If a person lives habitually in another place in the country, you should write down the department and locality or place in which the person lives habitually.

If a person lives habitually in another country, you will write the name of this country.</div>

In the home of the Alonso family the night before the "Day of the Census" a nephew slept there who habitually lives in Buenos Aires (Republic of Argentina), but is here spending his vacation. Register in this case in the Census document.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out "Argentina"]

Mr. Jorge Morales, who you are enumerating in the home of the González family, in Nueva Palmira, has his habitual residence in the city of Trinidad, department of Flores. Register the habitual residence of Mr. Morales.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out "Flores, Trinidad"]

The home of the González family is in the city of Nueva Palmira, department of Colonia. Supposing that you are enumerating Mr. Mario González (head of this household), make the following annotations corresponding to question No. 6.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CH12MO: Children born alive in the past 12 months (original)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">Questions 20 and 21 are asked only for women who had children born alive.

20. Of the children that were born alive,
<div class="i1">How many live in this house?
How many live in another place?
How many died?

Ask in the order indicated and write it down with detail. Verify the total number.

If she answers "None", write down "0".

__ Number of children who live in this house
__ Number of children who live in another place
__ Number of children who died
__ Total</div>

21. Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?

<div class="i1">Write down the response.

If she answers "None", write down "0".

__ Number of children born alive in the last 12 months</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter

IV.

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home".

Question no. 21, "Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?", refers to children born in the last 12 months before the "Day of the Census." If she answers none, write down "0" (zero). Mrs. González., whom you are enumerating, tells you that she gave birth to a daughter three months ago. Make the corresponding notation for question no. 21. Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible. 307. Make sure to ask the questions directly to the enumerated woman. 308. The companion of Rodríguez tells you that she did not have a child in the last 12 years. Register this case in the Census document. Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible. 309. Remember that in the questions of chapter IV, you should write down the children born alive. When asking them, you should not take into account the stillborn, even in a case of having arrived at the end of the pregnancy term. When finishing this question, go to the next person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's children born alive in the past 12 months (original).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CHALIVE: Number of children currently alive (original)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

(IV) Other characteristics for women 15 years old or older

Questions 20 and 21 are asked only for women who had children born alive. 20. Of the children that were born alive, How many live in this house? How many live in another place? How many died? Ask in the order indicated and write it down with detail. Verify the total number. If she answers "None", write down "0". Number of children who live in this house Number of children who live in another place Number of children who died Total 21. Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months? Write down the response. If she answers "None", write down "0". Number of children born alive in the last 12 months

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">

Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">

Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">

Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter IV.

[p. 74]

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home".
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A429 UY75A430">300. For question no. 20, "Of the children that were born alive, how many live in this house?"; "How many live in another place?"; "How many died?"

You should pause between questions, with the purpose of getting the answer and writing it down in the corresponding place. If the answer to some of the questions is none, write down "0" (zero).

A woman informs you that she had two children; a daughter who lives with her and a son who died at the age of 21. Make the corresponding notations.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

You should always ask the written questions, never leave a question to be implied.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children currently alive (original).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CHBORN: Had children born alive (original)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older)
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="UY75A424 UY75A428">19. Have you had children born alive?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">IV. Other characteristics
[Women age 15 or older]

This is the last chapter of the form, but is not the least important because of it. From the exactitude and seriousness that you ask and write down the results of these questions, now unknown aspects about the birth rate of our country will be able to be known, that as you know, is one of the lowest in America.

Review the previous questions; if a person that you are enumerating is a woman and is 15 years old or older, you should ask her the questions of chapter IV.

If it is a man or a woman younger than 15 years old, you will not ask any more questions, cross out with a diagonal line questions no. 19, 20 and 21 and go to the next person.

Do not forget that the result of your work will be useful only if the question is answered by all women age 15 or older, whatever their civil or married state is.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A424 UY75A428">For question No. 19, "Have you had a children born alive?", you should mark the box corresponding to the answer given.

296. If the answer is affirmative, you should continue the interview. In the contrary case, do not ask questions no. 20 and 21; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to the next person.

[p. 84]

297. For the question: "Have you had children born alive?", Luisa Alsono informs you that she has two children. Make the corresponding notations:

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

298. Ask the questions in a natural manner.

299. When you ask the question "Have you had children born alive", it refers to all children born alive during the life of the enumerated woman up to the day of the Census, whether legitimate or natural, from a marriage, current union, or any other previous state. Since it concerns children born alive, stillborn children should not be included, but those who were born alive and died soon thereafter should be included.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman had children born alive (original).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CHBORN1: Total number of children born alive (original)**Data file:** URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">Questions 20 and 21 are asked only for women who had children born alive.

20. Of the children that were born alive,
<div class="i1">How many live in this house?
How many live in another place?
How many died?

Ask in the order indicated and write it down with detail. Verify the total number.

If she answers "None", write down "0".

__ Number of children who live in this house
__ Number of children who live in another place
__ Number of children who died
__ Total</div>

21. Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?

<div class="i1">Write down the response.

If she answers "None", write down "0".

__ Number of children born alive in the last 12 months</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter IV.

[p. 74]

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home."
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A429 UY75A430">300. For question no. 20, "Of the children that were born alive, how many live in this house?"; "How many live in another place?"; "How many died?"

You should pause between questions, with the purpose of getting the answer and writing it down in the corresponding place. If the answer to some of the questions is none, write down "0" (zero).

A woman informs you that she had two children; a daughter who lives with her and a son who died at the age of 21. Make the corresponding notations.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

You should always ask the written questions, never leave a question to be implied.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's total number of children born alive (original).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A432">(III) Occupational characteristics (for people age 12 or older)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A432">Questions 16-18 are asked only for those who answered under part "A" of question 15 [who are employed or have been employed and are looking].
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A423">18. Of the following, what is the category in the occupation that you indicated?
<div class="i1">Ask in the indicated order and when you receive an affirmative answer, mark the corresponding box.

<input type="checkbox" /> 1 Employer with employees at your charge
<input type="checkbox" /> 2 Worker for your own account
<input type="checkbox" /> 3 Public employee or worker with paycheck or salary
<input type="checkbox" /> 4 Private employee or worker with paycheck or salary
<input type="checkbox" /> 5 Non-remunerated family worker
<input type="checkbox" /> 6 Member of a production cooperative
<input type="checkbox" /> 7 Other (specify) ____
<input type="checkbox" /> 9 Not known</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Self-employed
3	Public employee
4	Private employee
5	Non-remunerated family worker
6	Cooperative member
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423">III. Occupational characteristics
[Persons age 12 or older]
252. With the questions from this chapter, we look to quantify the active population and determine what the activities that are done are.
</sva r></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="UY75A423">280. For question no. 18: "Of the following, what is the category in the occupation that you indicated?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one in the order presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X" and do not read the rest of the alternatives.

In case an interviewed person has doubts and asks for clarifications, you should present the following definitions:
<ul class="b1">

Boss or employer is a person who does their own economic enterprise and who has one or more employees by salary or daily pay.

Worker for their own account is a person who, without depending on a boss, does their own economic enterprise, without having any remunerated employee.

Employee or worker is a person who works for a boss or employee, public or private, and who receives remuneration in the form of paycheck, salary, daily pay or commissions paid item for item or in kind.

All people who work in central administration, decentralized services, state companies, that is to say, those cases in which the employer is the state, or in those in which the state participates, such as the Family Service Fund, C.H.A.S.E.C., C.H.A.S.T.T.A., etc. are public employees.

Non-remunerated family worker is a person who works (at least 15 hours per week) in a company or business whose owner is related and does not receive any remuneration.

[p. 79]

<ul class="b1">

Member of a production cooperative is a person who is an active member of a production cooperative, whatever activity is done.

If a person has a job whose category is not present in the Census document, write it down in "Other" as exactly as possible.

If a person you are enumerating tells you that their category is non-remunerated family worker, you should ask them if they worked more than 15 hours last week. If they answer affirmatively continue ahead, on the contrary, tell them that their answers to questions no. 15, 16 and 17 should not be registered, erase what you have written in them and ask question no. 15 again.

What box would you mark if you had to enumerate the following people?
<div class="i1">1. A foreman on a construction site.
2. A person who sells newspapers and works alone.
3. An owner of a carpenter shop, in which three people work.
4. A fence maker at a farm.
5. A teacher at a public school.
6. A chauffeur of a bus cooperative, of which he is a member.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out as follows:
1. Private employee or worker for a paycheck or salary
2. Worker for their own account
3. Employer with employees in their charge
4. Private employee or worker for a paycheck or salary
5. Public employee or worker for a paycheck or salary
6. Member of a production cooperative]</div>

You have to enumerate three taxi drivers named Ferrari, Arcos, and Pérez for whom the following conditions are given:
<ul class="b1">

Ferrari drives his own car and does not have any employees;

[p.80]

<ul class="b1">

Arcos drives his own car and has two helpers;

Pérez is an employee of Arcos.

How do you fill out this information for question No. 18?

285. A young man declares to you that he worked last week making orders for the department store of his father without receiving any remuneration for it. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">

Ask if he worked 15 hours or more last week.

286. If you answered this question correctly, continue ahead; if contrary, read paragraph 282 again.

[p. 81]

287. Dr. Gil is a doctor, works in his private office and also if head of the departmental ward of a hospital, where he receives the largest income. Make the notations corresponding to this case for questions no. 15, 16, 17 and 18.

[p. 82]

288. The nephew of Mr. Alvarez works in the store of his uncle, where he eats lunch and dinner every day; weekly he takes to his house something from the store. Make the notations corresponding to this case.

Keeping in mind that a weekly something represents a remuneration in kind; the nephew of Mr. Alvarez receives a remuneration for his work and therefore you should mark the box indicated in the answer.

289. If you answered correctly, continue ahead. If the contrary, read paragraph 281 again.

290. Remember that when asking the occupation you should make sure that the enumerated person clearly specifies where they worked.

291. In the series of answers that follows, mark in the column C those that are considered to be correct and in column N.A. those that need explanation.
<div class="i1">[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out as follows:
a) Peón, N.A.
b) Foreman in a factory that makes screws, C
c) Office worker, N.A.
d) Supervisor, N.A.
e) Typist
f) Municipal supervisor, N.A.; Public employee, N.A.; Secretary]</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker for persons who ever worked.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 12+ who were employed or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_EDATTAIN: Educational attainment

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older)</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418">Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education.</sva></p>

<p><sva a="UY75A413" v="UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A433">10. What is the highest level you attend or attended in establishments of regular education?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

A.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Primary
[] 2 Secondary, first cycle (high school)
[] 3 Secondary, second cycle (preparatory, 4th 5th year of private high school)
[] 4 Teacher school
[] 5 Military</div>
<div class="i1">B.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 University [private]
[] 7 University of the Republic [public]
[] 8 Other (specify the institution) ____</div>

<div class="i1">[] 9 Not known</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10190	Primary, completed
10200	Primary, 0 years
10201	Primary, 1 year
10202	Primary, 2 years
10203	Primary, 3 years
10204	Primary, 4 years
10205	Primary, 5 years
10909	Primary, unknown years

20190	Secondary (1st cycle), completed
20200	Secondary (1st cycle), 0 years
20201	Secondary (1st cycle), 1 year
20202	Secondary (1st cycle), 2 years
20203	Secondary (1st cycle), 3 years
20909	Secondary (1st cycle), unknown years
30190	Secondary (2nd cycle), completed
30200	Secondary (2nd cycle), 0 years
30201	Secondary (2nd cycle), 1 year
30909	Secondary (2nd cycle), unknown years
40190	Teacher school, completed
40200	Teacher school, 0 years
40201	Teacher school, 1 year
40202	Teacher school, 2 years
40203	Teacher school, 3 years
40909	Teacher school, unknown years
50190	Military, completed
50200	Military, 0 years
50201	Military, 1 year
50202	Military, 2 years
50203	Military, 3 years
50204	Military, 4 years
50909	Military, unknown years
60190	University [private], completed
60200	University [private], 0 years
60201	University [private], 1 year
60202	University [private], 2 years
60203	University [private], 3 years
60204	University [private], 4 years
60205	University [private], 5 years
60206	University [private], 6 years
60909	University [private], unknown years
70190	University of the Republic [public], completed
70200	University of the Republic [public], 0 years
70201	University of the Republic [public], 1 year
70202	University of the Republic [public], 2 years
70203	University of the Republic [public], 3 years
70204	University of the Republic [public], 4 years
70205	University of the Republic [public], 5 years

70206	University of the Republic [public], 6 years
70207	University of the Republic [public], 7 years
70909	University of the Republic [public], unknown years
80190	Other school, completed
80200	Other school, 0 years
80201	Other school, 1 year
80202	Other school, 2 years
80203	Other school, 3 years
80204	Other school, 4 years
80205	Other school, 5 years
80206	Other school, 6 years
80909	Other school, unknown years
99998	Unknown
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">II. Educational characteristics
[Persons age 6 or older]

The questions of this chapter are for the purpose of knowing the educational level of the population and its specialization in different disciplines, acquired from regular courses.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A413 UY75A433">237. Question no. 10, "What is the highest level that you attend or attended in establishments of regular education?", should be asked to all people who attend or attended educational establishments a one time.

Educational level will be understood to mean each one of the categories included in the Census document. This classification is divided into two parts, A and B.

Look at the Census document. If a person you are enumerating answers part A, do not ask question No. 13. Cross it out with a diagonal line and go to question No. 14. If on the contrary, a person answers part B you should ask question 13 and clearly specify what course [he/she] attends or attended.

238. When a person declares more than one level to you, you should find out which of them is a continuation of the other that would be considered superior. For example, one cannot write "Dentist courses" without having finished high school: nevertheless, it will be "Dentist courses". Remember that in this case you should write down only the highest level finished.

239. If a person attended two equal courses, mark the one considered more important and register the other in the space meant for "Observations".
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_EDLSTGRD: Last grade/year passed at level**Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418">Questions 10-13 [are] only for those who attend or attended establishments of regular education.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="UY75A415" v="UY75A415 UY75A433">12. What is the last grade or year passed in this level?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

If the first year was not passed, mark "0"

[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home,

you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."

I. General characteristics of all people
The questions included in this chapter are for knowing the distribution of the population by sex, age and civil state; their territorial distribution and movements made within the country in the last 5 years.
You should ask the questions in this chapter to all people who are to be enumerated in the home.

For question no. 12, "What is the last grade or year passed in this level?", you should mark the box corresponding to the last grade or year passed in the level that you marked for question No. 10. If they did not even pass the first year, mark "0" (zero).
Mr. Pereira completed fourth grade in primary school. Make the corresponding notation in the Census document.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last grade or year passed at highest educational level attended.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

(III) Occupational characteristics for people age 12 or older

15. Of the following types of activities, what did you do last week?
Ask them in the order indicated and when you get an affirmative answer, mark the corresponding box.
Box 11 should be marked when a remunerated activity has been done or when it is a non-remunerated family worker who worked more than 15 hours last week.
A.
11 You worked
12 You did not work because of leave, sickness, or strike but you have employment
21 You did not work because of being suspended, on maternity leave or because of being a harvest or seasonal worker
22 You looked for work having worked before
B.
31 You looked for work for the first time
41 You are retired/ pensioned and did not work
42 You are a rentier and did not work
43 You studied and did not work
44 You took care of the home only
45 Other (specify) ____
99 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Worked
12	Did not work, has job, temporary leave
21	Did not work, suspended or seasonal worker
22	Looked for work, had previously worked
31	Looked for work for the first time
41	Did not work, retired
42	Did not work, rentier
43	Did not work, student
44	Did not work, household duties
45	Did not work, other reason
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423">III. Occupational characteristics
[Persons age 12 or older]

252. With the questions from this chapter, we look to quantify the active population and determine what the activities that are done are.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">

Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">

Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">

Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter IV.

[p. 74]

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home."
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419">(II) Educational characteristics (for people age 6 or older</br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A419">14. Do you know how to read and write?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

If they only read or only write, mark "No".

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419"><span

II. Educational characteristics [Persons age 6 or older] The questions of this chapter are for the purpose of knowing the educational level of the population and its specialization in different disciplines, acquired from regular courses.

249. For question no. 14 "Do you know how to read or write?", you should mark the corresponding box.
 Mark "Yes" if a person reads and writes, in our language or another.

If a person only reads or only writes, you will mark "No".

250. Mr. Ruiz reads and writes numbers and signs his name, but cannot write words or phrases. In the Census document you will mark the box.

No

251. If a person of German origin tells you that they speak Spanish, but only reads and writes in the native language, you will mark: [Below the text are two forms, one of which has box "Yes" marked]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's literacy status.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_OCC: Occupation (COTA, 3 digits)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

(III) Occupational characteristics for people age 12 or older

Questions 16-18 are asked only for those who answered under part "A" of question 15 [who are employed or have been employed and are looking].

16. What is the occupation, profession or office that provides you the largest income?
 Do not write down employee or worker without specifying. Write down for example: mason, doctor, shearer, typist, carpenter, etc. If an enumerated person did not have a job the week before the census, write down the occupation, profession or office that they had last. ___ 999 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Architects
002	Surveyors
003	Civil engineers
004	Electrical engineers
005	Mechanical engineers
007	Engineers not specified in other categories
008	Industrial engineer
009	Technical draughtsman
010	Topographers
011	Technical engineers
012	Industrial chemists
013	Physicists and other specialists in similar sciences geophysicists, meteorologists, astronomers, geologists.
015	Bacteriologists
016	Pharmaceutical Chemists
017	Laboratory chemists, physicists and pharmacists assistants
018	Agronomy assistants
019	Agronomists
020	Veterinarians
021	Livestock Technicians
022	Poultry Technicians
024	Fish Technicians
025	Forestry Technicians
026	Biologists and naturalists
027	Other professionals in similar occupations not specified in other categories. (Including agricultural technicians, technicians in the cultivation of tobacco, malariologists, epimediologist, pathologist
029	Doctors, surgeons
030	Dentists
032	Medical practitioners
033	Optometrists, audiologists, dental assistants, and similar
034	Physical therapists and electro therapists
035	X ray operators and radiological technicians
036	Dieticians, nutritionists
038	Pharmacists (untrained)
039	Homeopaths
041	Massagists
042	Professional nurses
043	Other nurses (Including private and assistant
044	Professional midwives

046	Other midwives
047	Rectors, professors and university professors
048	Professors and teachers of secondary schools and of arts and crafts
049	Teachers in primary schools
050	Teachers in remedial schools
051	Teachers in commercial, dance and barber schools
052	Mathematicians, programmers and system analysts
053	Actuaries
055	Statisticians, coders, statistical technicians
056	Economists and Accountants
057	Auditors
058	Anthropologists, Historians, Psychologists, Sociologists and related disciplines
060	Lawyers, legal advisors
061	Magistrates and judges
063	Notaries, justices of the peace, civil registrars, court reporters
065	Editors, journalists, correspondents, reporters, announcers and other people in similar occupations
066	Pottery sculptors, artistic engravers
067	Decorators, commercial drawers, interior decorators, shop window decorators, set designers
069	Composers, musicians, singers, music professors, directors of orchestras, directors of choirs and people in similar occupations
070	Dance professors, ballerinas, directors of dance and choreographers
072	Scene directors, actors, entertainers, (comedians and comics, acrobats, conjurers, illusionists, palmists and people in similar occupations)
073	Producers of theater, movies, radio broadcasting and television
074	Radio or TV announcers
075	Ministers, Directors, High government officials, Secretaries and Sub-Secretaries of State Agencies, Employees and inspectors of the National Government (Including Inspector and Supervisor of Education; inspectors of customs, of patents, of work, etc.)
077	Employees and inspectors of Governments of intendancies, municipalities, cities and localities
078	Directors and managers in wholesale commerce, import and export trade
079	Directors and managers in retail commerce, supermarkets, stores
080	Owners, directors, managers - construction, mines, quarries and petroleum
081	Directors, managers - insurance, banks, real estate holdings, buildings
082	Directors and managers - transportation, warehousing and storage
083	Directors and managers - communications, hospitals, mail newspapers, radio, TV, and publicity and public services
084	Directors and managers of factories and general administrators
086	Directors and managers, service businesses, hotels, restaurants, cafes, bars, boarding houses, rooming houses
087	Administrators of commercial enterprises, sporting, entertainment, and amusement businesses
088	Directors of central administrative departments or divisions
089	Heads or managers of administrative divisions

090	Priests, clerics, chaplains, nuns, pastors, rabbis, religious superiors, bishops, missionaries, religious ministers, and religious sisters
091	Directors of civil service, experts in personnel administration, specialists in public administration
092	Translators, interpreters, commercial translators
094	Archivists, librarians, cataloguers, indexers
095	Social welfare workers
096	Photographers, artistic, technical or portraiture
098	Merchant marine capitans, river boat or port officials or practitioners
101	Pilots, self employed or commercial
103	Athletes, jockeys
105	Referees of sports competitions, trainers, and judges
106	Physical education professors
107	Administrators or employees of public offices, hospitals, courts, ministries, schools, and municipalities
108	Accountant assistants
110	Bookkeepers and accountants
111	Tellers, cashiers, treasurers
113	Bill collectors
114	Payroll clerks
115	Typists, shorthand clerks, administrative secretaries
116	Teletypists
117	Operators of punch card machines and similar machines
119	Operators of reproduction copy machines and mimeograph machines
120	Operators of computers
122	Operators of accounting machines and calculators
124	Inspectors, transportation controllers, despatchers - air, land, marine and river transportation
125	Station masters
127	Supervisors of telephone and telegraph traffic
128	Mail deliverers
129	Messengers
130	Sorters and classifiers of correspondance (Post office)
131	Special and package deliverymen
132	Telephone operators
133	Telegraph operators
134	Operators of radiocommunications, radio telegraph operators and radio telephone operators
136	Train engineers
137	Ticket collector in buses, trains, streetcars and other means of transportation
138	Storage employees, stock workers, foremen, overseers, and dispatchers
139	Receptionists, information desk employees
140	Employees in transportation services, travel or tourist agents

141	Employees in banking and financial services
142	Library and archive employees
144	Employees in the sale of tickets to the theater, variety shows, lottery and other tickets
145	Other office employees and people in similar occupations not specified in other categories
146	Vendors - owners, wholesale commerce, import or export trade
147	Vendors - owners, retail commerce, pharmacies, bars, shops, and stores
148	Vendors and salesclerks of stores, pharmacies, gas stations, clothing stores, etc.
150	Newspaper and magazine vendors
151	Street or door-to-door salespeople of merchandise
153	Street salespeople of food (hot food, candy, bread, vegetables, seafood, eggs, ice cream, sodas, etc.)
154	Wholesale agents, brokers, and representatives
155	Representatives of factories or commercial institutions (Including bottlers, chemical and medical laboratories)
156	Insurance agents and brokers
158	Real estate agents and brokers
159	Salesmen, brokers, and agents of stocks and bonds,
161	Appraisers, bank examiners, auctioneers
162	Lottery agents, livestock consignees, commission agents
163	Customs agents, import-export brokers
164	Agents and representatives of shipping and transport companies
165	Tourist and travel agents
167	Publicity and advertising agents
168	Livestock and wool brokers
169	Administrators and foremen of agricultural or livestock operations
170	Farmers - Owners, lessees, sharecroppers and tenant farmers
171	Ranchers, landowners, horse breeders
172	Poultry owners and breeders
173	Beekeeper owners
175	Small farm owners, truck farmers, self-employed farmers
176	Flower growers, proprietors or self-employed
177	Forestry land owners
178	Fruit orchard owners
179	Vineyard owners or self-employed
180	Agricultural and livestock workers, day laborers, ranch hands, cane cutters, fence stringers
181	Tractor drivers, harvestor operators, agricultural machinists
182	Gardeners, fruit harvesters, park foremen, seed and seedling classifiers and sorters
184	Diary workers, milkers
185	Sheepshearer, shepherds, herders
186	Fishing persons and people in occupations related to the fishing industry and who belong to fishing boat crews
187	Diver fishermen

190	Forestry workers, inspectors, caretakers, and planters
192	Timber and mill foremen, rafters, ax workers, woodcutters, sawyers
193	People occupied in the production of coal from firewood (charcoal makers)
195	Chauffeurs and drivers of taxis
196	Drivers of trucks, vans, semis
198	Bus and trolley drivers and conductors
199	Cart drivers and coachmen (Including small cart drivers)
200	Drovers of animals and drivers of horse drawn carts
201	Push cart operators and bicycle delivery
203	Train, bus, locomotive conductors and drivers
204	Locomotive firemen, stokers
205	Seamen, boatswain, merchant marine (not navy)
206	Launchers, conductors and boat owners
208	Machine workers, burners and grease gun users on ships (Including ship mechanics)
209	Workers and day laborers in maritime transport
211	Air traffic control managers, operators and technicians in airport towers
214	Train signal operators, guardsmen, brakemen and switchmen
217	Wool and textile factory workers: carders, washers, combers, preparers
218	Textile factory workers: fuller, dyer, water-proofer
219	Home spinner, winder
220	textile factory workers: bobbin winder, floor boss, machinist, spinner, skein maker
221	Stocking factory workers: darning, floor boss, machine operator, weaver
222	Home or self-employed weaver, maker and mender of fishing nets, or stockings
225	Textile factory workers: loom operators
226	Textile factory workers: dyers, stampers, pressers
227	Textile factory workers: apprentices, foremen, machinists, operators, supervisors
228	Tailors in factories or shops
229	Apprentice or assistant tailors in factories or shops, jacket makers in homes
230	Leather workers: assistants, cutters, furriers
231	Milliners, dressmakers (self employed, shop or store)
232	Couturiers, seamstresses, embroiderers (apprentices, skilled, home, self employed, shop or factory)
235	Glove and tie makers (home, shop or factory)
236	Designers
237	Shirt makers (home, shop or factory)
239	Upholsterers, makers of sandals, mattresses, umbrellas
240	Cobblers and shoe repairers
242	Cutters, shoetree makers and other people occupied in the factory production of footwear
243	Saddlers, trimmers and other people in similar occupations

244	Other people in occupations related to the making of leather articles, except footwear, gloves and articles of clothing
245	Carpenters: buildings, furniture, flooring, and similar items (Including assemblers)
246	Cabinet makers, sawyers, brushers, moulders, and workers in other occupations in the wood industry
248	Polisher, finisher, furniture maker, and workers in furniture factories
249	Other artisans and operators in wood such as those who make clogs, chests, frames, boxes and other articles and household equipment made of wood (Including wood carvers and lathe operators)
251	Paver, brick layer, floor tiling paver, plasterers and finishers in concrete and cement
252	Plasterworker and plasterer
253	Tilers and roofers
254	Glass fitters
256	Sign painters
257	Wall paper hangers and construction painters
258	Painters of boats, vehicles, equipment, machines, cars
259	Plumbers, pipe fitters and plumbers
260	Riveters and reinforcer of metallic structures, reinforcers in naval constructions
261	Body shop workers, tinsmiths, boilermakers and other people in sheet metal jobs
262	Skilled welders, electric torch or gas welding torch
263	Electricians and electrical installers and repairers
265	Installers, linesmen and repairers of lines for telephone, telegraphs and electrical power
266	Electricians - repairers of radio and television sets
267	Electricians - repairers of refrigerators and other electric appliances of domestic or factory use
268	Technical repairers of calculators and IBM computers
270	Electricians specializing in autos and vehicles in general
271	Skilled installers of telephones and telephone lines
273	Installers of electrical equipment
274	Assemblers of machinery and factories, installer of machinery in factories
275	Auto repairmen, assemblers of autos, auto mechanics, skilled mechanics
276	Airplane mechanics
277	Locomotive mechanics
279	Industrial mechanics
280	Office equipment mechanics and repairmen
282	Locksmiths
283	Metal machinists, operators, millers, polishers
284	Grease workers, lubricators of machinery
285	Mechanics of ships and shipyards
287	Watchmakers
288	Optical mechanics
289	Dental prosthesis mechanics (Including dental technician
290	Other mechanics of precision apparatuses and instruments

291	Mechanics and repairmen for photographic equipment
292	Typographers and setters
293	Linotypists and monotypists
294	Printing press operators
296	Electrotypists
298	Photo-engravers
299	Bookbinders
301	Developers of film and movies
302	Lithographers
303	Other people in occupations related to graphic arts not specified in other categories (Including assistants and apprentices)
304	Quarry extraction workers: cutters, carvers
306	Quarry processing workers: washers, grinders, millers
307	Smelter furnace metal workers
308	Tool makers, molders of metals
309	Blacksmiths, forgers, filers and hammerers
310	Laminators, drillers of metals
311	Galvanizers and operators occupied in electroplating
312	Other metal workers
313	Ceramics workers
315	Potters
316	Glassblowers, casters, molders and drillers of glass
317	Artisans and operators in the making of ceramics, porcelain, crockery and similar products
318	Workers in the making of brick, cement, cement blocks, stone monoliths and similar products
320	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
321	Marble cutters, millers, grinders, and finishers
323	Glass, brick and ceramics kilnmen
324	Grinders, crushers and operators in chemical processes
325	Operators of ovens, cooks, toasters and other workers related to the thermal treatment of chemical products and connected workers
326	Distillers and other operators in distillation appliances
327	Operators in occupations related to refining of petroleum
329	Operators and workers in occupations related to making of soap
330	Operators, workers and day-laborers in occupations related to sawing of lumber
332	Operators in occupations related to the making of paper and cardboard
333	Operators in occupations related to the extraction of wood fibers for the making of paper
334	Slaughterhouse workers in the frozen or chilled meat industry
335	Operators in the preparation of meat in slaughterhouses and meat processing plants
337	Millers and operators in flourmills
338	Bread and pastry makers; noodles, candy, carmel, chocolate and confectionery workers

339	Operators in occupations related to the making of butter, cheeses, ice cream and other dairy products
340	Operators in occupations related to salted fish and other fish products
341	Millers and toasters of coffee and associated factory workers
342	Operators in the making of wine, beer and non alcoholic beverages
343	Operators in occupations related to the production of sugar
344	Operators in the making of ice
346	Pickers, mixers and other operators in the preparation of tobacco
347	Cigarette makers
348	Fleshers, peelers, tanners and other operators in similar occupations
349	Dyers and other operators in the finishing of skins and leathers
350	Expert in leather
351	Operators in the making of paper bags and sacks, cardboard boxes, envelopes, playing cards, and packages
354	Operators in occupations related to electrical equipment, telephones, batteries, and generators
355	Operators in occupations related to automobile assembly and the making of transportation equipment
356	Workers and operators in quarries
358	Workers in occupations related to the construction and maintenance of buildings, bridges, roads, tunnels, dams and other special works
360	Carpenters and workers in construction, docks, dikes, and shipyards
361	Workers in occupations related to the supply of water and sanitary services
363	Stevedores, freight handlers, moto-loaders and crane operators in port
364	Packers and wrappers of merchandise in supermarkets and factories
365	Loaders, freight handlers and moto-loaders in factories
366	Labelers, markers and stampers of merchandise and beef
368	Delivers and freight handlers in furniture, wool and merchandise warehouses and storage depots
369	Bottlers and canners of dairy products, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, and chilled meats
371	Dispatcher, hustler of cargo, animals, and merchandise
372	Workers in occupations related to the production and distribution of gasoline
373	Workers in occupations related to light and electrical energy service
374	Sanitation and garbage disposal workers
375	Workers not specified in other categories automobile services in repair garages, provisions, lubrication, parking stations, etc.
377	Sweepers, street cleaners
378	Gravedigger
379	Operators in occupations related to the process of making or repairing of musical instruments
380	Makers of baskets, brushes, brooms, wicker, rope and similar products
381	Operators in occupations related to the process of making articles of rubber or plastic material, including tires, bags, toys, etc.
382	Operators in occupations related to the making of toys, matches, candles, pencils, pens, markers, fireworks, etc.
383	Operators in occupations related to the making of photographic paper, water-proofed cardboard or cartons
385	Operators who make artificial flowers

386	Jewelers and goldsmiths
387	Engravers of precious metals, jewelry
388	Machine workers and operators of fixed motors and generator plants
389	Operators of cranes, winches and hoists
390	Operators of elevation, excavation, road construction, cement mixers or asphaltting equipment
391	Operators of radio or tv studios or stations
392	Operators of film projectors, projection booths
394	Members of the Armed Forces or the Republic of Uruguay
395	Firefighters
396	Police and detectives
397	Customs officials, inspectors and guards
399	Guards, watchmen and similar occupations
400	Butlers, hotel masters, and similar workers
401	Domestic service cooks
402	Domestic servants, nannies, and maids
404	Chefs, sous-chefs, bakers, grillers of meat
405	Servers of restaurants, bars, and cafes
406	Bartenders
407	Servers and servants in hotels, ships and trains
408	Washers, cleaners and ironers in washing establishments
410	Workers in dry cleaning establishments
411	Ironers in dry cleaning establishments
413	Cloth washers and ironers in private homes or as self employed
414	Ushers, doormen, superintendents, guards and security guards
415	Elevator operators
416	Chore doers, cleaners, and workers in similar occupations
418	Shoe shiners
419	Hairdressers and barbers
421	Bathers in Turkish baths, beauty stylists, hairdresser, manicurists and makeup artists
422	Apprentices in beauty shops
423	Embalmers and workers in funeral parlors
424	Funeral parlor directors
427	Guides, tourist guides, museum guides
428	Street photographers
429	Casino employees, chaperones, prostitutes, wallboard hangers, betting agents, golf caddies, workers at racetracks
430	People who declare unidentifiable jobs
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423">III. Occupational characteristics
[Persons age 12 or older]
252. With the questions from this chapter, we look to quantify the active population and determine what the activities that are done are.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A421">Question no. 16 is: "What is the occupation, profession or office that supplies the most income?"

Here you should write down as exactly as possible the occupation of the person being enumerated.

In the case of people who did not work the previous week, but answered part A of question no. 15, you should write down the occupation, profession, or class of work that was done the last time they worked.

In the case in which an enumerated person has more than one occupation, write down the principal, that is to say, the one that provides the largest income. Do not forget that your notation should give a precise idea of the duty that the enumerated person really does.

264. Miss García works as a supervisor of purchasing at a supermarket. In this case you will write as occupation:
<ul class="b1">

Supervisor of purchasing

If a person tells you, "I work in a family's house where I only take care of the children" in question no. 16 of the following occupations, what will you mark?
<ul class="b1">

Nanny

[p. 75]

Mr. Pereira fixes radios in his house and also works in a shop that sells electric appliances. He says that he "Makes more as a vendor" What answer will you write down for question no. 16?
<ul class="b1">

Vendor of electric appliances.

267. You should avoid less precise answers like worker, employee, farm worker, etc. If a person tells you that he is a worker in a factory, you should determine exactly what is the specific task done.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (COTA, 3 digits).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Persons 12+ who were employed or experienced and seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CH12MO2: Children born alive in the past 12 months (edited)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A424 UY75A428">19. Have you had children born alive?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter IV.

[p. 74]

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A427 UY75A431">Question no. 21, "Of them, how many were born in the last 12 months?", refers to children born in the last 12 months before the "Day of the Census." If she answers none, write down "0" (zero).

Mrs. González., whom you are enumerating, tells you that she gave birth to a daughter three months ago. Make the corresponding notation for question no. 21.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

307. Make sure to ask the questions directly to the enumerated woman.

308. The companion of Rodríguez tells you that she did not have a child in the last 12 years. Register this case in the Census document.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

[p. 86]

309. Remember that in the questions of chapter IV, you should write down the

children born alive. When asking them, you should not take into account the stillborn, even in a case of having arrived at the end of the pregnancy term. When finishing this question, go to the next person.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's children born alive in the past 12 months (assigned).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CHALIVE2: Number of children currently alive (edited)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">(IV)
Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A424 UY75A428">19. Have you had children born alive?
<div class="i1">Mark the
corresponding box.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter IV.

[p. 74]

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A429 UY75A430">300. For question no. 20, "Of the children that were born alive, how many live in this house?"; "How many live in another place?"; "How many died?"

You should pause between questions, with the purpose of getting the answer and writing it down in the corresponding place. If the answer to some of the questions is none, write down "0" (zero).

A woman informs you that she had two children; a daughter who lives with her and a son who died at the age of 21. Make the corresponding notations.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

You should always ask the written questions, never leave a question to be implied.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's number of children actually alive (assigned).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CHBORN2: Had children born alive (edited)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">(IV) Other characteristics (for women 15 years old or older)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UY75A424 UY75A428">19. Have you had children born alive?
<div class="i1">Mark the corresponding box.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">IV. Other characteristics
[Women age 15 or older]

This is the last chapter of the

form, but is not the least important because of it. From the exactitude and seriousness that you ask and write down the results of these questions, now unknown aspects about the birth rate of our country will be able to be known, that as you know, is one of the lowest in America. Review the previous questions; if a person that you are enumerating is a woman and is 15 years old or older, you should ask her the questions of chapter IV. If it is a man or a woman younger than 15 years old, you will not ask any more questions, cross out with a diagonal line questions no. 19, 20 and 21 and go to the next person. Do not forget that the result of your work will be useful only if the question is answered by all women age 15 or older, whatever their civil or married state is.

For question No. 19, "Have you had a children born alive?", you should mark the box corresponding to the answer given. 296. If the answer is affirmative, you should continue the interview. In the contrary case, do not ask questions no. 20 and 21; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to the next person. [p. 84] 297. For the question: "Have you had children born alive?", Luisa Alsono informs you that she has two children. Make the corresponding notations: [Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible] 298. Ask the questions in a natural manner. 299. When you ask the question "Have you had children born alive", it refers to all children born alive during the life of the enumerated woman up to the day of the Census, whether legitimate or natural, from a marriage, current union, or any other previous state. Since it concerns children born alive, stillborn children should not be included, but those who were born alive and died soon thereafter should be included.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman had children born alive (assigned).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY1975A_CHBORN3: Total number of children born alive (edited)

Data file: URY1975_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other characteristics (IV) for women 15 years old or older

19. Have you had children born alive? Mark the corresponding box. 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="UY75A401 UY75A402 UY75A403 UY75A404 UY75A405 UY75A406 UY75A407 UY75A408 UY75A409 UY75A410 UY75A411 UY75A412 UY75A413 UY75A414 UY75A415 UY75A416 UY75A417 UY75A418 UY75A419 UY75A420 UY75A421 UY75A422 UY75A423 UY75A424 UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A427 UY75A428 UY75A429 UY75A430 UY75A431">G. Information of the people
169. Once the Section "F. Information of the home" is finished, you should ask the population questions to each one of the people who you are to enumerate.

When possible, you should try to make each person provide you with their own information. Only in the case of a person who is absent at the time of your visit, or if it concerns children, will you receive their information from a third party.

In each home, you will enumerate all people who slept in it the night before the "Day of the Census" or who, being absent this night for reasons of work, return to the home during the day. In such form, a doctor who did not sleep in his/her house because of being on guard in a hospital will be enumerated in their home. On the contrary, a traveler who spent many days away from their home will be enumerated in the place slept in during the night before the "Day of the Census."
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UY75A420">253. For question no. 15 "Of the following types of activities, which did you do last week?", you should read the list of possible answers, one by one and in the order that is presented in the Census document, waiting for an affirmative answer. When you get it, mark the corresponding box with an "X", and do not read the following alternatives.

[p. 73]

As you will observe, the series of possible answers is divided into two parts: A and B.

If a person being enumerated answers part A, you will ask the following questions from the chapter. On the contrary, if a person answers part B, you will not ask the rest of the questions from chapter III; cross them out with a diagonal line and go to chapter IV.

Taking into account the previous instructions, if a person answers within part A of question no. 15 you should ask questions no. 16, 17, and 18.

Mrs. de González (28 years old) answers that during last week she only took care of the home. (Part B). Looking at the Census document, indicate what you should do to the following:
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

A young woman of 14 years answers affirmatively to the question "Did you study and not work?" What will you do in this case?
<ul class="b1">Cross out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and go to chapter IV.

Mrs. De González says that last week, along with habitual duties of the home, she knit a sweater for her

husband. What should you do?
<ul class="b1">

Mark "Took care of the home only" for question no. 15, crossing out questions no. 16, 17 and 18 and going to chapter IV.

[p. 74]

259. Remember that all jobs that are done in a home for the use of its members or for gifts to other people should be considered "Duties of the home".
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="UY75A425 UY75A426 UY75A429 UY75A430">300. For question no. 20, "Of the children that were born alive, how many live in this house?"; "How many live in another place?"; "How many died?"

You should pause between questions, with the purpose of getting the answer and writing it down in the corresponding place. If the answer to some of the questions is none, write down "0" (zero).

A woman informs you that she had two children; a daughter who lives with her and a son who died at the age of 21. Make the corresponding notations.

[Below the text are two forms, one of which is filled out but illegible]

You should always ask the written questions, never leave a question to be implied.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's total number of children born alive (assigned).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 1975: Women 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censos General V de Población, III de Viviendas 1975, Cuestionario

title Censos General V de Población, III de Viviendas 1975, Cuestionario
country Uruguay
language Spanish
filename enum_form_uy1975.pdf

technical_documents

IV Censo General de Población III de Viviendas 1975, Manual del Empadronador

title IV Censo General de Población III de Viviendas 1975, Manual del Empadronador
country Uruguay
language Spanish
filename enum_instruct_uy1975.pdf
